







Yellow

ting

ma



ting

ma

ting

ma

ting

ma

ting

ma



*Wm. J. Miller*  
Sailed on board of ship Long of Nantucket Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1835  
these 24 hours commenced with light breeze from about N. by S.  
S. S. W. pleasant 3 P. M. squally at 4 dead calm and pleasant  
at 9 in the morning a brisk breeze from about S. E. squally  
through the night at 8 A. M. took in Fore and Main Top Gal. sail  
and the job continued the same at 11 made all sail, nothing seem-  
remarkable this day Lat.  $28^{\circ}11'S$  Long.  $29^{\circ}19'W$

*Wm. J. Miller*  
Monday Sept. 29, 1835. these 24 hours commenced with a fresh breeze from the same  
steering about S. W. P. M. pleasant, squally through the night, at 9 in  
the morning wind hailed in about N. E. steering about S. W. by S. the rest  
of the day all hands employed in breaking out and coopering bread, nothing  
ing, ~~an~~ remarkable this day, Lat.  $21^{\circ}34'S$  Long.  $51^{\circ}00'W$

Tuesday Sept. 30, 1835. these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the N. E. steer-  
ing about S. W. by S. still breaking out and coopering bread, continued  
pleasant through the night, B. M. a little squally nothing seen re-  
markable this day, Lat.  $23^{\circ}34'S$

Wednesday Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1835. these 24 hours commenced with light winds and squally with all  
sailed out at 4 P. M. clear and pleasant, and at 9 it came up with  
heavy squalls of wind and rain, with the wind about S. S. E. steering  
S. W. took in all three Top Gal. sails, Fly jib, doubled reefed all three  
Top sails, halled up the Main Sail and continued on, at 12 halled down  
the jib and steered on with a strong breeze, and at 4 in the morning  
halled down the Main Sail, and at 8 it cleared off pleasant with the  
same breeze, nothing seen remarkable this day, Lat.  $24^{\circ}43'S$  Long.  
 $23^{\circ}50'W$

Thursday October 2, 1835. these 24 hours commenced with the wind pretty much the same  
at 1 P. M. set the jib, and at 2 shook reef out of each T. Sail, and  
continued on the same course, continued pleasant through the night  
wind died some, and at 2 in the morning made all sail, a  
seen remarkable this day, Lat.  $26^{\circ}45'S$  Long.  $26^{\circ}45'W$



Journal of a sperm whaling voyage at the Pacific Ocean

Friday, Oct. 3, 1855

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze from the same steering S. W. at 4 P. M. bent another Main I. Sail, continued pleasant, with a good breeze through the night, the rest of the day, all hands employed in setting rigging, nothing remarkable this day, Lat  $28^{\circ} 55'$

Saturday, Oct. 4, 1855

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze from about N. N. E. steering the same all hands still employed in setting up rigging, first water came up with a heavy sea and squally weather, and by 10 A. M. all 3 I. Sails, continued so through the night at 7 in the morning doubled reefed the Fore Top sail, and at 10 A. M. set pleasant with a good breeze, made all sail, nothing seen remarkable this day Lat  $30^{\circ} 41'$  S.

Sunday, Oct. 5, 1855

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze from about N. W. by W. steering about S. W. with pleasant weather, at 3 P. M. caught a porpoise for the first fish, at 5 in the morning took in Fore and Main I. Sails, at 10 A. M. took 1 reef in the F. I. sail continued squally through the day nothing seen remarkable this day, Lat  $32^{\circ} 24'$  S. Long  $40^{\circ} 50'$  W.

Monday, Oct. 6, 1855

these 24 hours began with a brisk breeze from the same and cloudy, steering by the wind, at 3 P. M. took in Main I. Sail, and continued on with a brisk breeze, continued squally through the night, and the rest of the day, nothing seen remarkable this day Lat  $34^{\circ} 25'$  S. Long  $39^{\circ} 55'$  W.

Tuesday, Oct. 7, 1855

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze from about S. W. steering about by the wind, with cloudy weather, at 8 P. M. took in I. Sails, and tacked ship still steering by the wind, had a light breeze through the night, at 10 A. M. took the reef out of the F. I. Top sail



in the ship Congress of Montserrat, R. C. Fager  
and hoisted the Miz. T. Gal. sail, all hands employed in bending  
new sail the rest of the day, at 12 M. tacked ship, Lat  $33^{\circ} 54' S$ . Long.  
 $40^{\circ} 43' W$ . nothing seen remarkable this day.

Wednesday Oct. 8, 1855  
these 24 hours commenced with a calm, all hands still employed in  
bending sail, at 2 P. M. squally wind hauled round about N. W.  
at 4 P. M. steered our course S. W. by W. had a light breeze through  
the night. Middle watch tacked ship, tacked again at 5 in  
the morning, continued calm at 9 P. M. had a squall and tacked  
again continued calm through the day, nothing seen remark-  
able this day, Lat.  $33^{\circ} 54' S$ . Long.  $40^{\circ} 57' W$ .

Thursday Oct. 9, 1855  
these 24 hours commenced with a dead calm, employed in  
receiving new rigging, at 10 P. M. had a light breeze from about S.  
and steered S. W. by W. continued with a light breeze and cloudy  
through the night continued with a light breeze through  
the night day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat.  $34^{\circ} 25' S$ . Long.  
 $42^{\circ} 47' W$ .

Friday Oct. 10, 1855  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and clear, at  
2 P. M. spoke the English bark <sup>the ship</sup> Mary Warren of London  
from Montevideo bound to Falmouth, ~~London~~ England  
at 6 P. M. had a brisk breeze, sent down the and sent  
in the fly jib, and continued on with a brisk breeze and  
cloudy, Middle watch rainy, continued rainy through the  
night, at 8 in the morning took in all three <sup>gale</sup> Top Gal. sail,  
Fore Top mast studding sail, double reefed. Fore and Miz. Top  
furlled the close Miz. and Main <sup>studding</sup> sail, and continued on with a  
brisk breeze and squally, at 10 cloudy, nothing seen remarkable  
this day, Lat  $35^{\circ} 47' S$ .

Saturday Oct. 11, 1855  
the 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze but cloudy  
with the wind about N. E. starting E. W. at 2 P. M. sent  
down the Miz. Top Gal. mast, at 2 P. M. lowered the Miz. Top  
Gal. sail, continued clear through the night with



Journal kept by Rowland E. Folger on board  
all sail out morning calm continued so at 12 P.M. raised  
a whale lowered all three boats and fastened ~~it~~ <sup>to</sup> him  
along side about 2 P.M. Lat  $37^{\circ} 50' N$

Sunday Oct. 12

these 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather, at 2 P.M.  
commenced cutting in at 4 had him all in and at 9 P.M.  
made sail middle watch came up cloudy with a brisk breeze  
took in T. sail, sails and doubled reefed all three T. sails morning a  
gale of wind and rain steering S.W. died away and came pleasant  
at 8 commenced boiling and continued through the day, Lat  
 $37^{\circ} 20' N$

Monday Oct. 13

these 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather still boiling  
with the wind about E.S.E. steering about S.W. continued boiling  
through the night, finished about 4 in the morning raised a  
wright whale lowered but did not fasten, came on board and at  
10 A.M. made all sail and continued on nothing seen remark-  
able this day Lat  $37^{\circ} 41' N$  Long  $74^{\circ} 48' W$

Tuesday Oct. 14

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and contin-  
ued so through the night, at 10 in the morning came up squally  
with wind and rain at 12 A.M. spoke ship Gustave of  
Bordeaux France, steering about S.W. nothing seen remarkable  
this day Lat  $39^{\circ} 20' S$  Long  $41^{\circ} 50' W$

Wednesday Oct. 15

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze from  
about S.W. steering by the wind at 2 P.M. heavy squalls  
of wind and rain, growing worse still taking in sail,  
middle watch had to lie to under a close reefed Topsail on  
and 2 staysail morning watch carried away the worst  
boat but rigged a fall and got her in on deck but she was  
stove continued so through the day wind died some,  
at 12 P.M. clear Lat  $31^{\circ} 50' S$  Long  $30^{\circ} 20' W$

Thursday Oct. 16

these 24 hours commenced with the same same breeze  
died away, clear and pleasant weather, at 6 P.M.  
commenced making sail and made it gradually through



of the ship Congress of Nantucket for sperm whaling  
the night at 4 in the morning had all sail out with  
calm ~~weather~~ continued calm through the day, no-  
thing seen remarkable. Lat  $39^{\circ}00'$  S. Long  $50^{\circ}15'$

Friday Oct. 17

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from about  
N. steering S. W. at 6 o'clock sent down the Main royal mast  
continued breezing at 8 in the evening set the Fore Top mast  
studding sail, and it continued breezing through the night  
at 8 in the morning sent down the Fore Top Gal. mast, at  
10 o'clock it came up thick ~~stiff~~ breezing continued thick  
through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $40^{\circ}28'$  S

Saturday Oct. 18

these 24 hours commenced with thick weather, wind about  
the same, steering S. W. at 2 P. M. commenced raining, at 4  
spoke ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket no oil, continued  
raining through the night, morning watch at 8 took the Main  
T. Gal. sail and had the wind about S. W. continued taking in  
sail till at 12 P. M. had to lie to under a close reefed Main  
T. sail and 2 stay sails at 2 nothing seen remarkable the  
day Lat.

Cher

Sunday Oct. 19

these 24 hours commenced with clear weather steering by  
the wind wind died and 6 o'clock loosed the Fore sail and  
covered that sail through the night with clear weather  
wind a dying and at 4 in the morning made all sail it  
continued pleasant through the day with a light breeze at 12  
touched ship and steered by the wind, nothing seen remarkable Lat  
 $40^{\circ}26'$  S. Long  $50^{\circ}30'$  W

Monday Oct. 20

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather at 4 P. M. layed our course S. W. with the wind about N. W.  
had thick weather through the night with a light breeze  
morning pleasant continued pleasant through the day  
nothing seen remarkable this day Lat  $40^{\circ}30'$  S



Journal of a sperm whaling voyage kept by

Tuesday Oct. 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather steered by the wind about S. by E. continued with a light breeze and pleasant through the night, at <sup>morning</sup> 5<sup>h</sup> tacked ship with a dead calm, tacked again at 8 with a light breeze and steered S. W. and set the F. Topmast standing sail, and continued on wind still breezing continued the same through the day, Lat.  $42^{\circ} 54' S$  Long  $58^{\circ} 20' W$

Wednesday Oct. 22<sup>d</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and pleasant weather from about N. W. steered S. W. and at 1 in the morning wind from W. N. W. steered S. W. at 6 tacked ship and steered W. S. W. about nothing seen remarkable this day, Lat  $43^{\circ} 35' S$

Thursday ~~Friday~~ Oct. 23<sup>d</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze, steering by the wind with cloudy weather at 8 P. M. took in Main T. G. B. sail continued thick, first watch single reefed the Main T. sail, continued thick through the night morning with hauled down the jib and double reefed the F. and Main Top sails, wind hauled round and steered S. W. and at 5 at came up clear, and at 6 made all sail and continued on with a good breeze and pleasant weather through the day Lat  $45^{\circ} 45' S$

Friday, Oct. 24<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with calm and pleasant weather from S. steered W. S. W. at 4 dead calm, at 10 wind from W. by W. steered S. by E. at 10 P. M. wind from N. E. steered S. E. with thick weather, continued so through the day, Lat  $45^{\circ} 20' S$

Saturday Oct. 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze and pleasant weather steering S. by E. wind died at 6 P. M. calm again at 8 had a light breeze from about N. steered S. by E. and breezing, morning watch at 6 had a stiff breeze from about S. W. steering by the wind took in standing sails still breezing



Roseland C. Folger on board of ship Congress  
at 9 A.M. took in the M. T. Gal. sail and single reefed the  
Miz. T. sail, at 11½ called all hands and hauled down the jib, close  
reefed the F. T. all three Top sails, furled the Main sail,  
and reefed the Fore sail, continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable this day, Lat  $44^{\circ} 55' S$  Long  $62^{\circ} 6' W$

Sunday Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a heavy breeze and pleasant weather from  
S. W. steering by the wind at 4 P.M. called all hands and furled the  
F. and Miz. Top sails and hoisted the Main stay sail at 2 wind dying here  
to until 6 and then commenced making sail, continued dying mid  
dle watch calm with all sail, at 1 A.M. had a light breeze from W. S. W.  
steered about S. by E. continued breezing through the night at 9 in the  
morning took in the Main Top Gal. sail, and down reefed the F. and  
Miz. Top sails continued on through the day, Lat  $45^{\circ} 54' S$

Monday Oct. 27<sup>th</sup>  
the 24 hours began with a brisk breeze from about S. S. W. steering  
by the wind, at 7 wind hauled into W. by S steering S by E. Middle watch  
wind from W. N. W. and 6 A.M. wind from W. S. W. steered by the S.  
wind with a brisk breeze continued so through the day Lat  $46^{\circ} 58' S$

Tuesday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant from W.  
steering S. by E. at 10 P.M. wind breezing from S. W. steered S. E. by E.  
wind continued breezing at 10 commenced taking in sail and at 12  
had her under a close reefed Main Top sail and reefed Fore sail set the  
Main stay sail and continued so through the day

Wednesday Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same gale from S. by W.  
steering W. at 4 P.M. furled the Fore sail and close reefed  
Middle watch wind moderates and at 8 in the morning made  
all sail and continued on with a light breeze from S. by W.  
at 11 A.M. spoke the bark Copray of N. Bedford & crew. out no sail  
continued the same through the day, Lat  $50^{\circ} 5' S$  Long  $63^{\circ} 50' W$

Thursday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze from S. W. by S  
steering by the wind about E. & E. wind moderates



Journal of a sperm Whaling voyage kept by Rowland  
and his crew and hauled stores S. by W.  
wind died at 10 A.M. calm and pleasant through the day  
Lat  $54^{\circ} 35' S$

Friday November 1st  
these 24 hours commenced with a dead calm, and pleasant weather  
at 4 P.M. had a light breeze from about N.W. W. set standing sails  
and steered S. S. E. Middle watch had the wind from about N. con-  
tinued so through the night at 4 in the morning braced the yards and steered  
S. E. by S. with thick weather continued so through the day  
Lat  $55^{\circ} 15' S$

Saturday November 2d  
these 24 hours commenced with thick weather steering the  
same ~~middle~~ <sup>fore</sup> watch had the wind aft squared the yards contin-  
ued so through the night at 4 in the morning raised stantons  
Land at 10 braced the yards and steered E. by N. continued so  
through the day, Lat  $55^{\circ} 34' S$  Long  $68^{\circ} 50' W$

Sunday November 3d  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from N.  
steering E. by N. with thick weather, at 4 P.M. squared the  
yards and steered S. at  $5\frac{1}{2}$  made more Land ahead braced the yards  
and steered S. by E. half E. at 11 P.M. braced up and steered S. W. by  
S. continued so through the night with a fresh breeze, at 10 A.M.  
wind hauled into about S.W. and steered by the wind went by  
at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  took in Main T. Gal. and hauled up the Main sail expec-  
ting a gale, but came to nothing at 12 hauled down the  
M. sail and loosed the Main T. Gal.

Monday November 4th  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from S.W.  
steered S. by E. with foggy weather at 4 P.M. had a stiff  
breeze furled the Main T. Gal. sail and double reefed all three  
T. sails, at 10 wind died shook out all of the reefs, and  
Middle watch loosed the Main T. Gal. sail and continued  
with a light breeze through the night morning clear  
weather but cloudy, and continued so through the day  
Lat  $56^{\circ} 48' S$  Long

Tuesday November 5th  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from  
N.W. steering S. W. with pleasant weather



C. Bolger on board ship *Tongue* of *Nantucket*  
at 4 P.M. thick, at 11 had the wind <sup>from about N.W.</sup> ~~from about N.W.~~ stay  
about S.W. continued thick through the night at 5 in the morn-  
ning had the wind from about ~~N.W.~~ <sup>N.W.</sup> clear weather but ~~clear~~  
continued so through the day Long 67° 45' E

Wednesday November 14th  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, ~~from about N.W.~~  
Middle water came on continued so through the night morning  
thick with squalls, ~~from about N.W.~~ still calm, continued so through the

Thursday November 15th  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, ~~from about N.W.~~  
ing by the wind, continued so until 11 o'clock when a breeze struck  
from about S.E. and steered N.W. S.W. set in studding sails and con-  
tinued so through the night morning clear weather but cloudy, at  
10 P.M. ~~from about N.W.~~ calm and ~~from about N.W.~~ continued so through the night  
Lat 51° 36' S Long 71° 30' W

Friday November 16th  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from about N.W. ~~from about N.W.~~  
braced round the yards, shifted our studding sails and steered N.W. S.W.  
at 5 had the wind from about N.W. took in our studding sails and  
continued on with a light breeze, steering the same wind breezing  
first watch took in the Main T. sail and continued taking  
in sail through the night and at 5 in the morning had her  
under a close reef in T. sail and reefed Fore sail two stows  
sails and close. Main continued the same through the day  
with squalls of rain

Saturday November 17th  
these 24 hours commenced with the same weather as above  
at 2 P.M. wind died, Middle water shook out of the  
Main T. sail and lower the Miz. continued on through the  
day

Sunday November 18th  
these 24 hours commenced with the same and continued so  
through the night morning clear weather, at 10 P.M. ~~from about N.W.~~  
and ~~from about N.W.~~ at 12 had all sail on except the Main  
T. sail, Lat 51° 19' S



Journal of a whaling voyage kept on board of  
the ship commenced with a good breeze from the  
N.E. ship and steered N.W. at 3 o'clock the wind from  
S.E. with squalls of snow continued so until about 2 in the  
morning when we had E. by N. steering close to the wind with  
pleasant weather continued so through the day.

Tuesday November 12

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze from about  
S.E. steering N.W. with snow continued squally until 11  
o'clock when it cleared and we had a gale of wind from S. put  
her under a close reefed M.F. sail two studding sails and  
hoisted to until 4 in the morning when we steered S.W. by W.  
with pleasant weather through the day and at 12 had  
sail out, Lat  $56^{\circ} 24'$  S. Long  $46^{\circ} 07'$

Wednesday November 13

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze from the  
steering N.W. on ~~Wednesday~~ <sup>Thursday</sup> night it came on a gale  
wind from N.W. and we had under short sail from that time  
until Saturday at about 3 o'clock headed about S. by W. when the  
wind came in about N.W. we rose ship and steered N.W. under  
close reefed Top sails and reefed fore sail wind died and at 11 P.M. had  
all sail out steering N.W. by W. half W. at 5 in the morning  
calm at 9 had a light breeze from about E. at 11 had the wind  
from about N.E. continued so through the day we could not  
get no Long. nor Lat. through the gale, this day is  $56^{\circ} 34'$   
S. Long  $48^{\circ} 40'$  W.

Thursday November 14

these 24 hours commenced with a good weather from about  
N.E. steering as above at 4 P.M. shifted N.W. wind still  
hoisted through the night at 9 in the morning had the  
wind from about E. N.E. with pleasant weather continued  
so through the day Lat  $54^{\circ} 48'$  S Long  $49^{\circ} 55'$  W.

Friday November 15

these 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather from about  
N.E. wind blowing with squalls of rain and fog at 6 P.M.



~~July 24th~~ ~~Long~~ ~~at~~ ~~San Francisco~~ ~~19~~ ~~2~~  
took in the Main T. G. sail at 9 double reefed the fore and Main  
Topsails, began heaving at 1 in the morning double reefed the Main  
Topsails hauled up the Main sail down jib, and hoisted the Main  
stay sail, at 2 had the wind from N. N. W. steering by the wind  
with a light breeze hauled down the Main sail, wind still  
hauled through the night at 8 in the morning had the wind  
N. W. with rain continued so through the day

December 19  
these 24 hours commenced with squalls of rain from about  
N. W. steering by the wind at 5 P. M. took 1 reef out of all three Top-  
sails, first with 2 reefed the Main Top G. sail, at 9 in the morning  
wind hauled and hoisted from the S. steering N. N. W. at 10 in  
the morning put 1 reef in the Fore and Main Topsails, 2 reefed the jib  
Main sail and Main Top G. sail and continued on with a heavy breeze  
from about S. W. through the day with pleasant weather Lat 9° 20'  
Long 171° 11'

Wednesday November 20  
these 24 hours commenced with the same wind steering N. N. W.  
with pleasant weather at 4 had squalls of rain and cloudy weather  
at 10 o'clock wind hauled to the N. at 1 in the morning had thick weather  
with squalls of rain steering by the wind, continued so through the  
day wind still hailing no Lat

Thursday November 21  
these 24 hours commenced with a heavy breeze from about N. N. W.  
steering by the wind with thick weather, at 1 P. M. took in all  
sail but a close reefed Main and Main Topsails, up a reefed Fore sail, top  
staysail and Spanker, at 4 P. M. took in the Main sail Main Top sail and  
Spanker, the ship and stars about N. S. W. with the wind about  
N. N. W. continued so through the night morning clear and pleasant  
continued so through the day, Lat 30° 40' S. Long

Friday November 22  
these 24 hours commenced with a gale of wind, lying to under  
a close reefed Main Top sail and two stay sails with pleasant  
weather, heaving about S. W. by S. continued so until 5 P. M.  
when we wore ship and steered N. N. W. half N. and close reefed



Journal of a sperm Whaling voyage kept by R.  
Top sails are reefed. Fore sail at 11 o'clock had for under  
single reefed Top sail and continued so through the night at  
in the morning had the wind from N. W. W. steering by the  
wind with cloudy weather and squalls of wind at 9 hauled  
down the jib and close reefed the Miz. Top sail continued  
so through the day Lat  $49^{\circ} 46'$  S. Long  $78^{\circ} 55'$  W

Saturday November 23

these 24 hours commenced with a heavy breeze furling the  
Fore Top sail and close reefed the Main. The ship and stores by  
the wind N. S. W. at 2 P. M. had thick weather with rain  
wind died at 4 o'clock and part of the Main Top sail  
hoisted about 5 P. M. by 11 P. M. still raining at 5 o'clock the  
Fore Top sail at 4 o'clock had the wind from a S. W. with a  
brisk breeze hauled down the jib and closed up the Fore and Miz.  
Top sail and furling them steering N. N. W. half W. with heavy  
squalls of wind and rain and continued so through the night at  
in the morning reefed the Fore sail, wind at 8 o'clock died at 9 o'clock  
lower the Fore and Miz. Top sail, wind hauled to the W. continued  
so through the day Lat.  $48^{\circ} 56'$  S. Long

Sunday November 24

these 24 hours commenced with heavy squalls from about N. W.  
by W. were ship and took in the Fore and Miz. Top sails and steered by  
the wind with rain, at 6 in the morning furling the Fore and Miz.  
Top sails and closed the Fore, at 11 took in the Fore sail, and  
Miz. Top sail continued so through the day Lat.  $48^{\circ} 10'$  S. Long

Monday November 25 in 1825

these 24 hours commenced with a heavy gale of rain from  
a fresh S. W. lying to under a close reefed Main Top sail and  
Fore Top mast stay sail, wind moderated and at 1 P. M. lowered  
the Fore sail, Fore Top sail and Main stay sail and steered N. W.  
by W. and continued so until 8 P. M. when lowered the spanker,  
and continued so through the night at 6 in the morning took  
in reef out of the Main Top sail, and at 1 P. M. close reefed with  
fine weather through the day, Lat.  $45^{\circ} 31'$  S.



C. Palmer on board ship Congress of New York

Thursday November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1855

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather  
storing N. N. W. employed in repairing a boat at 2 was calm,  
Mould part had ordered from N. N. W. steered by the wind, at 1 P. M.  
gale the jib and Main sail, and double reefed Top sail, latter part  
a gale from N. N. W. at 7 o'clock Top sail and reefed the Main sail,  
bathing quickly with rain and wind, Lat 45° 15' N. Long 87° 24' W.

Friday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from N. N. W. with rain, under close  
reef Top sail and reefed the Main sail, at 2 P. M. had a gale  
from S. W. steered by the wind, at 4 P. M. at 10 o'clock of the Main Top sail,  
at 6 lowered the jib and Main sail, at 8 N. N. W. at 10 o'clock of the Top  
sail, at 10 P. M. raised a sail of the Lee beam, and so ended with thin  
weather. Lat 41° 62' N. Long 75° 25' W.

Saturday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, made all sail and stored  
N. at 4 P. M. spoke ship Thetis of Warren & made out with no sail had  
but thick fog took when 4 m. out at 6 P. M. looked equally foggy the  
Main Top sail and reefed 1 reef in the Main Top sail, continued so  
through the night with foggy weather, latter part all hands on deck  
employed in baling the boats and removing spar, and so ended, Lat 38° 25' N.  
Long 70° 30' W.

Sunday Nov. the 29<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from a gale of storing N.  
at 8 P. M. put her under close reefed Top sail and at 10 o'clock  
wind breezed a little with cloudy weather, continued so through  
the night in a breeze, at 5 in the morning called at 10 o'clock and  
worked off, set 1 reef out of the Main Top sail, and set Main  
sail, the sail and Spanker, continued so through the day, Lat 38° 25' N.  
Long 76° 30' W.

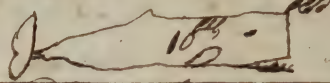
Monday Nov. the 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze and cloudy weather  
at 5 P. M. furled the Main sail, and at 8 put her under  
close reefed the and Main Top sail and the Spanker, and set  
sail, were ship and headed about S. W. at 6 in the morning



December 1st 1835

set 1 reef out of the Main Top sail, and set the Fore sail and  
 top sail, and stood by the wind at 8 o'clock the Main sail  
 and stood N. E. at 9 o'clock the Main sail, and continued so through  
 the day, Lat  $37^{\circ}31'N$  Long



Thursday December 1st 1835

these 24 hours commenced with a gale wind at 1 P. M. put her under  
 a close reefed Fore and Main Top sail, Top mast stay sail and  
 spinnaker, and let her lie by the wind heading about E. by S. continued  
 so through the night and at 5 o'clock <sup>in the morning</sup> the Fore sail Main Top  
 sail and 1 reef out of the Main Top sail, continued on <sup>wind</sup> moderating  
 latter part made all sail with pleasant weather and so ends in Lat  
 $37^{\circ}41'N$  Long  $78^{\circ}45'W$



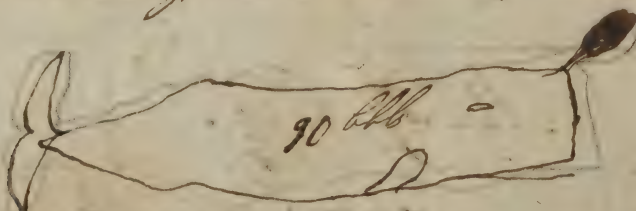
Friday December 2d 1835

these 24 hours began with a light breeze steering E. by N. at 4  
 P. M. made the Land at 7 put her under close reefed Fore and Main  
 Top sail and the Top mast stay sail were ship and let her lie  
 by the wind heading about N. by E. at 2 in the morning, were  
 ship, at 4 o'clock hands on board the Fore sail spoke the reef-pole  
 of the Main Top sail and loosed the jib and spinnaker at 5  
 had a very thick fog hauled up the Fore sail and Fore Top  
 sail, no hauls a back the haws & yards, at 6 o'clock  
 and we made all sail and stood E. by N. employed in rigging  
 our anchors, at 10 made the Land it continued thick through  
 the day, Lat  $36^{\circ}55'N$  Long



Thursday December 3d 1835

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and, thick  
 weather steering N. by E. at 7 put her under close reefed Top  
 sail and Top mast stay sail and stood by the wind





10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100







the  
ships  
batter  
called on  
through  
these  
to go  
squa  
cloud  
rain  
of  
the



*Lan*

enough

Le

法

Ε  
D  
K



making a passage to the Marquesas Islands, Sept the 25<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Oct 5

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed in getting off wood and stowing it down and rigging the darts for a fourth boat and continued so through the day

Wednesday Oct 6

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed in getting off cargo and water and potatoes and coals and at dark got through work sent down all of the tackle and cleared up the deck and at daylight coiled all hands and hove up the anchor made all sail and stood off from the land bound up to the other island after hogs continued so with a good breeze through the day nothing seem remarkable

Thursday Oct 7

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze all hands employed in the ships duties, Middle part had a strong breeze halled down the fly jib and tacked ship and stood in for the land continued so through the day nothing seem remarkable

Friday Oct 8

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze all hands employed in the ships duties at 2 P.M. came up to the island and sent a boat on shore and stood out again at 4 stood in again and got the boat, halled up the Main sail and down Fly jib and it <sup>was</sup> sent again. Middle part took in the Fore and Miz top gallant sails, the ~~rest~~ <sup>fore</sup> morning stood in and sent the boat on shore after hogs and continued so through the day

Saturday Oct 9

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in haying and coals, at 6 P.M. took up the boats and stood out in the morning stood in and went on shore again, employed in recruiting the ship through the day

Sunday Oct 10

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. got through and made sail and stood in away Middle part tacked ship and stood to the ~~west~~ <sup>west</sup> better part made all sail and continued so through the day nothing seem remarkable Lt. 8 - 13 - 14



# Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt William Upham

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze all hands employed in the ships duties, at 9 P. M. <sup>single</sup> reefed the top sail, equally through night at 5 in the morning had heavy squalls of wind and rain hauled up the Main sail down fifty up spanker and put <sup>double</sup> reef in the Miz top sail, at 2 set the jib, <sup>and spanker</sup> wind died through the day at 12 am bent the Main sail and bent another and set it, nothing seen remarkable through the day Lat 7-50 S. Long 134-22 W.

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with strong winds employed in mending the Main sail, at 9 P. M. set the reefs out of the topsails, Middle part light squalls of rain, latter part set the Main top gallant sail, nothing seen this day. Lat 6-25 S. Do Long

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with strong trades employed in mending the the Main sail, at 4 P. M. finished and bent it, at 9 had a heavy squall of wind and rain, took in the Main top gallant sail and single reefed the top sail, middle part wind died set the Main top gallant, latter part about the same, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-51 S. Long 137-41 W.

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same all hands employed in the ships duties, at 9 P. M. set the reefs out of the Topsails, and at 9 set all sail, Middle part the same, latter part had a light breeze and fine weather, nothing seen remarkable through the day, Lat 3-59 S. Long 138-35 W.

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the light trades winds, standing to the north <sup>after</sup> wind ~~at 10 P. M.~~ the first, Middle part had the weather about the same, latter part had a stronger breeze, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. in the South Latitude. 2-26 Long 136-56 W.

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze all hands employed in the ships duties, Middle part had the weather about the same, latter part had a lighter breeze and continued so through the day nothing seen. Lat 1-21 Long 135-45 W.

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze all hands employed in the ships



master, on a Sperm Whaling voyage to the South Seas, 1850  
duties, at 6 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen top, gallant sails and Fly  
jibb, and stowed boats watches through the night, at day light in the morning called  
all hands, washed off and put the Bow boat upon the cranes, and rigged her, fine weather  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable this day. Lat 1-42' S. Long 134-57  
sunday

Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, all hands employed in the ships  
duties, at 3 P.M. raised a <sup>100 lbs</sup> whale, lowered away, the ~~bow~~ boat pulled up and hoove  
her iron against his broad side but it did not go in, after that the Starboard  
boat had a chance, and she started her iron against his broad side but they  
did not go in, and so he went off by the name off old iron sides, and the  
boats came on board, continued so through the night at day light called all  
hands came ship and stood to the Southward, continued so through the day  
nothing seen remarkable, Lat 0-28<sup>m</sup> South. Long 134-57

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, wore ship and stood to the north-  
ward, at 6 P.M. took in the Fore and Miz. top gallant sails, and Fly  
jibb, Middle part had fine weather, in the morning called all hands, washed  
off and set the Fore and Miz. top gallant sails and Fly jibb. at 7 P.M.  
raised whale, at 9 lowered away the boat, the Starboard boat pulled on  
but he missed the whale, at 12 the boats came on board and the whale  
went ~~on board~~ to the windward, and so ends Lat 0-28<sup>m</sup> Long 134-49

Wednesday Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed in the  
ships duties, at 6 P.M. shortened sail, Middle part the same, at day light  
made a sail and washed off. Latter part had the weather about the same,  
nothing seen remarkable this day, Lat 0-27 D Long 134-48

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, tacked ship and  
stood to the Southward, and at 4 P.M. tacked again and stood to the northward,  
at Sun down shortened sail, continued so through the night, at day light called all  
hands and washed off decks and made sail, had fine weather through the day nothing seen rema-  
rable this day, Lat 1-3<sup>m</sup> S. Long 134-48

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather tacked ship and stood to the Northward



Ship Congress of Montserrat Capt William  
Middle part about the same, at day light called all hands and  
washed off, had fine weather through the day, and wind. Lat. 6-31<sup>m</sup> S  
Long 135-08<sup>m</sup> W

Saturday Oct. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, all hands employed in the  
ships duties, at 6 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the northward, Middle  
part the same, Latter part had a light <sup>breeze</sup> and fine weather, nothing seen remark-  
able this day. Lat. 6-20<sup>m</sup> S. Long 135-08<sup>m</sup> W

Sunday Oct. 24<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, all hands employed in the ships  
duties, Middle part the weather looked equally and we took in the Fore jib.  
Latter part had fine weather, continued so through the day, nothing seen, re-  
markable, Lat. 1-6<sup>m</sup> S. Long 135-08<sup>m</sup> W

Monday Oct. 25<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light good breeze, stand-  
ing to the Southward, at Sun down took in all three Top gallant sails,  
Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands and washed off decks  
and tacked ship, and stood to the northward, continued so through the day,  
nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 2-4<sup>m</sup> S. Long 135-40<sup>m</sup> W

Tuesday Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze all hands employed in the  
ships duties, Middle part weather moderated, at daylight called all hands  
and washed off, and set the Fore <sup>span</sup> Miz to gallant sails, at 10 P.M. wind  
increased and we took them in again continued so through the day. Lat. 6-30<sup>m</sup> S.  
Long 135-08<sup>m</sup> W

Wednesday Oct. 27<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, all hands employed in  
the ships duties, Middle part the same wore ship and stood to the South-  
ward, Latter part the weather moderated, continued so through the  
day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 6-33<sup>m</sup> S. Long 136-08<sup>m</sup> W

Thursday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze all hands employ-  
ed in the ships duties, Middle part had the weather about the same  
Latter wore ship and stood to the Northward, Latter part had the  
a fine breeze and pleasant weather, and continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat. 6-22<sup>m</sup> S. Long 136-08<sup>m</sup> W



Upam Master Cruising on the Western ground, Oct 1856

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Ann R. G. G. G.

these 24 hours commenced with the same weather, all hands employed in the ships duties, Middle part had fine weather and a good breeze, latter part the weather moderated, set the <sup>3rd</sup> Fore and Miz. top gallant sails and <sup>3rd</sup> jib. and continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat 0-35<sup>m</sup> S. Long 138-5 W.

Saturday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, all hands employed in the ships duties, at 2 P.M. had ~~had~~ thick weather, at 5 tacked ship and stood to the Southward, and Shortened sail, Middle part had a strong breeze, latter part the same and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable this day Lat 0-17<sup>m</sup> S. do. Long.

Sunday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze all hands employed in the ships duties, at 6 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the Northward, Middle part had a strong breeze, at daylight in the morning called all hands and tacked ship and worked off, latter part had a good breeze and fine weather and continued so through the day, Lat. 0-55<sup>m</sup> S. Long 138-59.

Monday November 1 1856

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, all hands employed in the ships duties, Middle part had a strong breeze and took in the Main top gallant sail, at 6 in the morning had a heavy breeze and single reefed all three Topsails, at 10 A.M. seized whales, hauled away the boats, the Starboard Larboard and Mite boats fastened to three whales, and got them, took them alongside and ~~at~~ dinner, and commenced cutting, and so on. No fish this day  
100 B. L.B. 12

Tuesday November 2 1856

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, employed in cutting, at 7 P.M. finished cutting and braced forehead, Middle part had the same about the same, employed in clearing away the heads, latter part employed in boiling and continued so through the day, and so ends. Lat. 6-17<sup>m</sup> N. Long.

Wednesday November 3 1856

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, employed in boiling, Middle part thick weather with squalls of rain, latter part finished boiling and worked off, continued so through the day, Lat 1-00<sup>m</sup> S. Long.



# A journal kept by Rowland C. Folger on

Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1836

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, set the reef out of the  
Topsails, and set the Main top gallant sail, at 4 P.M. raised whale  
more ship and stood for them, but they was a going to yuck to the  
windward and we did not lower, and then down took in the Main top  
gallant sail, Middle part had a strong breeze and fine weather, wore ship and  
stood to the Southward, Latter part the same and continued so through the  
day. Lat 0-6<sup>m</sup> N. no Log.

Friday November 5<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather the sea moderate, at 4  
P.M. furled the Mainsail and got up the tackles ready for stowing  
down, at 6 P.M. wore ship, Middle part had a strong breeze, at day light  
called all hands wore ship and commenced stowing down continued so through  
the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-25<sup>m</sup> no Log.

Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze all hands employ-  
ed in stowing down, at 6 P.M. finished stowing down and cleared up  
the decks, Middle part the weather the same, at daylight in  
the morning called all hands and washed off, Latter part had a  
strong breeze and continued so through the day nothing seen re-  
markable. Lat 0-52<sup>m</sup> S. Log 157-158<sup>m</sup> H.

Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a strong breeze  
wore ship and set the Main sail, Middle part had a strong  
breeze, at daylight wore ship and stood to the Southward continu-  
ed so through the day and ends. Lat 0-5<sup>m</sup> S. no Log.

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze all hands employ-  
ed the ships duties, at 4 P.M. raised a whale and towed away the  
Starboard boat struck and he took the Line the whale came  
up and the waste boat fastened and killed him, at 6 got him  
along side, continued so through the night at daylight called  
all hands and commenced cutting, at 10 P.M. finished cutting  
and braced Forehead, ~~nothing~~ employed in cutting up the  
through the day in 10-12 P.M. S. D. 3



Board of the ship Congress of Nantucket, November 4. 1832

Tuesday 3<sup>th</sup> David T. Sherman

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a strong breeze employed in boiling, at 6 P. M. wore ship and stood to the northward, Middle part the weather moderated, at 4 in the morning finished boiling and cleared up the decks, at 6 wore ship and stood to the Southward, at 8 made all sail and continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-20<sup>N</sup> Long

Wednesday 10

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 6 P. M. took in the Fore and Main top gallant sails, and hauled down the G. L. jib, Middle part had a light breeze, at daylight called all hands and washed off and raised sails, at 8 lowered away the Starboard boat fastened but the Line parted, the Starboard boat and Maste boat came on board and at 10 lowered again and chased them the rest of the day. No obs this day - Do

Thursday 11

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze, still chasing the whales, at 2 P. M. gave it up and came on board and got dinner and chased them with the ship, until Sun down but did not lower, Middle part had a light breeze, at daylight called all hands and washed off, tacked ship and made all sail and continued so through the day Lat 0-5<sup>N</sup> Long 27<sup>W</sup>.

Friday the 12

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 5 P. M. hauled up the Main sail Middle part the same, in the morning set it again and continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-3<sup>N</sup> Long

Saturday the 13

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, wore ship and stood to the Southward, Middle part had fine weather with a light breeze in the morning, tacked ship, and continued so through the day, saw some fin backs Lat 0-15<sup>N</sup> Long



# Ship Congress of Nantucket, 1840

Sunday the 14

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 4 P. M. set up the tackles ready for stowing down, at Sundown took ship Middle part had a light breeze, at 5 in the morning furled the Main sail at daylight called all hands took ship and commenced stowing down and continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-58 S. No Log.

Monday the 15

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, all hands employed in stowing down, at 6 P. M. finished stowing down, wore ship and stood to the Northward, Middle part had strong breeze, Latter part still stronger and continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-04 S. No Log.

Tuesday the 16

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 1 P. M. the Main top sail tie parted, took in the Main top gallant sail spliced the tie and set the Topsail again, at 6 P. M. took in the Main sail and single reefed the Topsail, Middle part took in the Main jib in the morning wore ship and stood to the Northward, at 8 P. M. unbent the Fore top sail and bent another, continued so through the day, Nothing seen but finbacks. Lat 0-53 S. Log 10-48 M.

Wednesday the 17

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, unbent the Main Top sail <sup>and bent</sup> another, and then commenced ripping up the old Fore top sail, at 5 P. M. cleared up the decks and done up the sail. Middle part had a strong breeze, Latter part employed in ripping up the sail continued so through the day Lat 0-22 S. No Log.

Thursday the 18

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, employed in mending the old Main Top sail. Middle part



Upham, <sup>Notes</sup> Cruising on the West ground, Lat 0° Long 130°  
had a strong breeze, latter part the weather moderated and  
began mending the Main topsail and continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable Lat 1-40° S Long 140-40° W

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> Jan 1872

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, set the Main sail  
and shook the reef out of the Main Topsail, at 8 P. M. finished  
the topsail and bent it, at 6 P. M. took in the Main sail  
and reefed the Main Topsail, Middle part had fine weather and  
a good breeze, in the morning called all hands and worked up and  
set the Main sail and got a tackle up over the Fore block, and  
commenced breaking out for water and empty casks and to clear up  
the hold and coforth, and continued so through the day, with the  
weather moderating, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-57° S Long 140-40° W

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze  
still at work to the Fore hole, at 1 P. M. raised wharves and heaved  
off for them but found that they were nothing but fishbacks  
at 8 finished work and sent down the tackles and closed up the deck  
and at 6 took in the Main sail, Middle part had a fine breeze, in the  
morning turned the reefs out of the Topsails and set the Main sail and  
Main top gallant sail and continued so through the day, now in the  
Lat of 442 miles N. and Long of 160-40° W

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, still standing to the  
Northward, at 6 P. M. took in the Main sail and Main top gallant sail  
Middle part had fine weather, in the morning made all sail and  
steered S. and continued so through the day. Lat 0-57° S. P. Long

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze all hands employed  
in the ship's duties, at 6 P. M. heaved to and took in the Fore  
and Miz. top gallant sails and hauled down the fly jib and  
furled the Main sail, Middle part the wind began to take in  
the Main top gallant sail, in the morning worked all sail and set  
the Main sail, and steered S. S. W. continued so through the day. Lat 0



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William

16. S. Long 140-50 N.

Tuesday November the 23<sup>d</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze all hands employed in mending an old jib, at 5 P. M. finished the jib and stowed it away, it took in the Main sail and single reefed the top-sails, Middle part had the weather about the same, in the morning wore ship and set the Main sail and steered N. N. W. Latter part employed in mending a Main top-sail, continued so through the day, Lat 0-55<sup>m</sup> P. M. Long

Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, at 5 P. M. finished the Top-sail and stowed it away, a 8 luffed to the wind and took in the Main sail, Middle part had good weather, in the morning wore ship and steered S. S. W. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-03<sup>m</sup> N. No Log

Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze all hands employed in the ships duties, Middle part had good weather, and in the morning wore ship and steered N. W. by W. Latter part employed in breaking out and stowing down between decks and continued so through the day, Lat. 25 miles South.

Friday the 26<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather still employed between decks, at 5 P. M. finished work, and at 6 braced up the yards single reefed the top-sails, and steered on the wind Middle part had fine weather, in the morning wore round and steered S. W. by W. at 8 A. M. raised a whale gam on board of us headed to the windward, put the helm hard up and braced around on the Star-board tack and lowered away, and pulled some distance to the windward, but the whales were too quick for them, came on board and wore round and steered S. continued so through the day Lat 0-51<sup>m</sup> P. M. Long

Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with good weather steering the same at 6 P. M. luffed to and took in the Main sail. Middle part had a good breeze, in the morning wore ship and steered N. continued so through the day. Lat 0-26<sup>m</sup> S. No Log

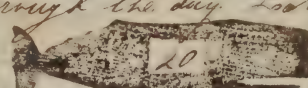


# Upham Master Cruising for the Spem Whales

Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> Third of January

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, steering N. at 6 P. M. luffed to the wind, and halled down the jib and furled the spanker, Middle part had a strong breeze, in the morning wore ship and stered S. W. after breakfast called all hands and commenced setting up the rigging fore and aft, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable Lat 0-21 N. 110° 15' Long.

Monday the 29<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good breeze at still to work at the rigging, at 4 P. M. raised wings close to the ship, lowered away the boats, the <sup>boats</sup> ~~carriage~~ fastened, the other boats chased them some time but they got no chance, the whales cleared out, and the ~~board~~ boat killed her whale, and got him along side about 8 in the evening, Middle part had the weather about the same, at daylight called all hands and commenced cutting in, at 4 P. M. finished cutting and braced her beam, at 10 commenced boiling and continued so through the day. Lat 0-24 N. 110° 14' 30" Long 145-5 W.  L. B.

Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, employed in boiling, at 4 P. M. raised a pinback and thought it was a Spermaceti, shook the capout of the Main topmast and set the Main top gallant sail, and got the boats ready, at 6 P. M. took in the Main top gallant sail, Middle part had fine weather and a light breeze, at 8 in the morning finished boiling, at daylight wore ship and stood to the Northward, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-10 N. 110° 15' Long

Wednesday December the 31<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, all hands employed in the ship's duties, Middle part had a strong breeze, in the morning wore ship and stered S. W. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-02 N. 110° 15' Long

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and a heavy sea, at 6 P. M. put a reef in the Main and Miz. topsails and halled down the jib and furled the spanker, and rigged to the wind, at 10 in the morning shook the capout of the topsails, and set the jib and Miz. top gallant sail and stered S. W. continued so through the day, in the forenoon saw some Lat



Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upham  
6<sup>th</sup> S. Long 145-2<sup>nd</sup>

Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze steering the same  
at 7 P. M. made all sail, Middle part had fine weather, Latter part  
had the same continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat 3<sup>rd</sup> S. Long 144-20<sup>th</sup>

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed  
in the ships duties at 6 P. M. the wind halled for head braced up  
the yards and steered S. by W. half W. at 8 had light squalls of  
rain and wind and took in the flying jib. Middle part had fine weather  
continued so through the night, Latter part had the same, and continued  
through the day, nothing seen. Lat. 6<sup>th</sup> S. Long 145-24<sup>th</sup>

Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze under all sail  
steering S. by W. Middle part had a lighter breeze, Latter lost the  
jib and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat 8<sup>th</sup> S. Long 146-33<sup>th</sup>

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, and pleasant weather  
all hands employed in the ships duties, at 2 P. M. the wind halled  
for head braced the yards, steering the same S. by W. Middle part  
had fine weather steering S. at 6 in the morning had squalls of rain and  
fog at 9 had it almost calm, raised cables and lowered away and got flew  
3 colors and 2 ens besides 2 that sunk and one that took the ground  
five leaders, and nothing more this day. 11<sup>th</sup> S. this day. D. B.  
H. P. 10

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup>

at about 2 P. M. we got then along side and got down and com-  
menced cutting at 6 finished cutting and braced for head, Middle part  
employed in clearing away the dead, at 3 in the morning more ship and  
commenced hoisting, at 6 steered S. E. continued so through the day with  
nothing seen remarkable, Lat 11<sup>th</sup> S. Long 146-20<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in duties  
at 2 P. M. had light squalls of rain, Middle part had fine



Master making a page to Etahite, one of the Arctic  
weather and a light breeze at 4 in the morning finished hoisting and made off  
and made all sail, had a light breeze through the day, Lat  $12^{\circ} 14'$  Long  $166^{\circ} 45'$

### Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed in the  
ship's duties, at 5 P.M. had squall of rain with a dead calm, took in  
the Fore and Miz. top gallant sails and fly jib at 7 had a light breeze,  
and took them again. Middle part had a light breeze and fine weather,  
latter part the same and continued so through the day. Lat  $13^{\circ} 24'$  S.  
Long 160

### Friday the 10<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a very light breeze.  
all hands employed in the ship's duties, steering S. Middle part had  
the weather about the same, latter part had a very light breeze and  
continued so through the day. Lat  $14^{\circ} 30'$  S. Long  $146^{\circ} 39'$  W.

### Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a very light breeze steering S. em-  
ployed in getting another Fore sail ready to bend, at 4 P.M. bent  
it, at 5<sup>h</sup> had it dead calm, at 7 had a light breeze, Middle part  
had a light breeze, at 8 in the morning had light squall of rain  
and rain at 10 had it clear, at 11 raised the land, one of the Society Islands  
very low land about 70 miles in length, had fine weather through the day.  
Lat  $16^{\circ} 53'$  S. Long  $147^{\circ} 8'$  W.

### Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup>


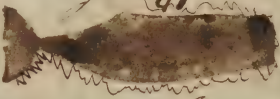
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze, at 3 in the  
morning had it wind on the opposite side from where the gale was then had it  
a dead calm, continued so through the night at 5 in the morning had  
the old breeze again, braced around the yards and steered S. W. by S.  
half S. by the weather point of this island continued so through the day.  
North 4.

### Monday the 13<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with thick weather, had a strong breeze to pin-  
ce from about N. by E. squared in the yards and took in the top gallant  
sails and fly jib at 1 P.M. made it, at 9 set them again, it rained  
weather and a light breeze, several more had a light breeze, at  
the this day



Ship Congress of Nantucket William Up-  
at 7 in the morning saw another island, at 8 raised a school of whales brevier  
away all but the starboard boat, the Larboard boat fastened to a 80  
tth barrel cove, the Waste boat came up and fastened to an 80th  
cove, we killed and saved both whales and commenced towing for the ship  
with a fair calm, and continued so through the day. No wh this day

  L. B.  
Tuesday the 14th  
at 1 P. M. got them ~~about~~ <sup>under</sup> and got dinner, after dinner commenced  
cutting, and the lark in got the whole of the small whale in, and the  
large ones hove, and then ~~took~~ put her under double reefed topsail and jib  
in Spanker, and let the lead yards come back to lay by the large whales  
head all night, Middle part got up the small whale's head and cleaved  
away the large ones gave <sup>then</sup> and commenced boiling, at 4 in the morning had it  
again equally, latter part has it pleasant and ~~continued~~ continued so  
through the day. Lost 18-52 S. P. <sup>the</sup> Day.

Wednesday the 15th  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, we had the big whale's head  
in a deck and brace for head, at 8 P. M. had it equally in it. rain  
rather than jib and Spanker and double reefed the Main topsail,  
Middle part had heavy squalls of rain and thunder and lightning  
with the boisterous and put on the cabin cover, at 8 in the morning  
commenced boiling with a fair weather, at 10 P. M. made Obedience  
at 11 had a strong breeze and continued so through the day, No  
wh this day

Thursday the 16th  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, still boiling  
and towing S. W. at 8 P. M. more wh and took off from the land  
by the wind, at 9 wore ship and stood in again on the wind, Middle  
part still boiling, at day light wore the sail and stood for the land  
at 6 P. M. finished boiling and washed up had a fine breeze through  
the day. No wh this day

Friday the 17th  
the 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, we saw the  
whales and lost the chain, at 4 P. M. put the lark  
Faulkner of Sag Harbor, 40 months old, with 2400 barrels of  
oil, at 4 P. M. had squalls of rain, simple and the rain  
flashed and took in the jib and sail, and let her lay in to



the Society

Lam Master, making a passage to Otaheite on the Main yard, Middle part rigging the yards and standing for the land at daylight we made all sail, at 10 A.M. there was a man of war before us, it continued so through the day. Came to in Otaheite

Geo. C. Johnson

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup>

at 12 P.M. we got to an anchor, with the man of war, soon after the plank line came to an anchor, we got dinner and let the hands go on shore, at sundown we came on board, had it dead calm through the night, and in the morning sent a craft of 86 water casks on shore, employed in getting up tackle and coarsethree for cooping the oil through the day, at 8 this morning the Elizabeth came to an anchor 28 months out chock full, 29 hundred barrels of gunpowder.

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, first part no work going on on board of the ship, all hands ashore a gillion water, Middle part had fine weather, at daylight commenced cooping the oil, and continued so through the day.

Monday the 20<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed cooping, at sundown quitted work, Middle part rainy, Latter part still cooping, continued so through the day.

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. quitted work had it fine weather through the night, in the morning commenced work again and continued so through the day.

Ad

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at sundown quitted work, Middle part had fine weather, Latter part still cooping and continued so through the day.

Th

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. took up the Main hatches and got the tackle up foreward, had fine weather through the night in the morning commenced stowing down foreward and continued so through the day.



Shep Congress of Nantucket. lying to in anchor in

Friday the 24<sup>th</sup>

the 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed in stowing down at 6 P. M. quietted work, had fine weather through the night, in the morning worked off the decks, and let all hands go. shore its being Sunday in this place, continued so through the day.

Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, Middle part the same  
in the morning commenced work again and continued so though the

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same took out the old sundial  
and sent it ashore to measure for a new one at 2 P. M. finished the work  
and washed off. Weather part had fine weather in the morning but  
one watch go on shore, and the other commenced painting ship and continued so  
during the day.

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same, Middle part fine weather  
in the morning let one watch go on shore and the other pursuing & rep  
continued so through the day. ~~these 24 hours commenced with the same~~

Tuesday Aug 28th

These 24 hours commenced with the same first part racing  
Middle part the same. Weather pleasant painting continued  
as through the day and finished.

*Penicillium* 24th

These 24 hours commenced with <sup>south</sup> ~~low~~ water on shore to full water  
P. M. came on board, had some rain, ~~North~~ <sup>North</sup> wind, fine weather, in the  
evening let the watch go on duty, and the other employed in breaking  
ice and stowing down the <sup>upper</sup> ~~foot~~ <sup>hale</sup>, continued so through the day

Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup>

Dec 24 hours commenced with the same at 5 P sent in boat  
shore to Lewis & Co., at a P. M. eleven of the after latitudes  
and quarter way, all in the boat had given us 12 in the  
morning



Truketa harbor, Captain William Upson Master  
let one watch go on shore and the other employed in putting up  
new Fore topmast backstays continued so through the day.



watch

Friday the 31st

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at sundown quitted work  
Middle part fine weather in the morning let all hands go on shore the  
being Sunday in this place continued so through the day.

Saturday January the 1st 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands ashore  
Middle part good weather, in the morning manned 3 boats and  
sent them to tow the Elizabeth Starbuck of Nantucket  
out of the harbor, left her outside of the reef and then  
came in and towed the Susan out, and then came on shore and got  
breakfast and let one watch go on shore and the other employed in  
rigging the bowslogs through the day.

Sunday the 2nd

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather the watch em-  
ployed in breaking out the run and stowing it down again at Sun-  
down quitted work, in the morning took a raft of water on board and let  
the watch go on shore the other watch employed in stowing down water  
through the day.

Monday the 3rd

these 24 hours commenced with the same at Sundown quitted  
work, Middle part fine weather, in the morning called all hands  
and went on shore and got a raft of water, took it along side and then  
sent two boats to tow the sloop Pindus out, left her out side  
of the reef and then came in and got breakfast and let the water  
go on shore, the other watch employed in stowing down water through  
the day.

Tuesday the 4th

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at Sun down quitted work  
Middle part fine weather, in the morning went ashore and got another  
raft of water, and let the watch go on shore, the other watch em-  
ployed in stowing it through the day.



Ship Congress of Nantucket lying to an anchor in

Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> of January 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, at Sundown  
quieted work, Middle ~~part~~ part good weather, in the morning  
went ashore and got a raft of water, and then got breakfast, and  
had all hands a stowing it down, continued so through the day.

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same at 4 P. M. finished  
work, and washed off, and went ashore and got a boat load of po-  
tatoes, and stowed them away, Middle and latter part very rainy  
continued so through the day.

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with very rainy weather no work  
going on, <sup>middle</sup> latter part the same, and latter part the same  
continued so through the day.

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, Middle part  
rainy and latter the same and continued so through the day.

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same no work going on, Middle  
all part the same latter part had fine weather employed in  
getting off potatoes through the day.

Monday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, Middle part the  
same, at in the morning brought off the windlass, employed in  
lifting it through the day and getting off potatoes.

Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same at 4 P. M. quieted  
work, Middle part had fine weather, in the morning  
went 3 boats up to Townore to tow the David  
out of the harbor, got her in, and then got



100  
55  
Atahita, Capt. William Ushan, <sup>Notes</sup> Wednesday January 11<sup>th</sup>  
breakfast and let the watch go on shore, the other watch  
went on shore and got a raft of water and employed in fishing  
curbs and coparth getting ready for sea through the ice.

Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, Middle part  
rany, and Latter part the same continued so through the  
day

Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, with heavy  
squalls of wind and rain at 6 P. M. Let go the other anchor  
Middle part had heavy squalls of wind and rain, in the morning  
hove it up again and let it hang, continued raining through the day

Friday the 14<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, Middle part weather  
moderated, in the morning had a fine breeze to go out, we got our  
Starboard anchor on the bow and got breakfast, and then com-  
menced leaving we hove short, and the pilot went to take the  
Sarge Franklin. He got her out clear and then came back,  
we made all sail and hove up our anchor, and aft we went and  
steered for Am<sup>er</sup>ica <sup>to get a mass things</sup> the weather cleared, employed in stowing our  
anchors and chains through the day got under weigh got on all sail the 15<sup>th</sup>

Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same at 4 finished work  
and cleared up the deck, at half past 4 we got down abreast  
Ames harbor and sent a boat ashore, and stood off from the land  
at 6 stood in and took the boat on board, and steered N. W. for  
one of the Leonard islands, Middle part led with the Star-  
board ahead the land being but 50 miles off, at 8 in the morn-  
ing passed ahead, at daylight raised whales, called all hands and  
lowered away the boats, the Starboard boat fastened and the other  
Maize and bow, boats fastened, the starboard boat fastened and  
dragged they killed their whales and took them a long ride, and got  
breakfast, and then commenced cutting and continuing so  
through the day. N. B. this day



Ship Congress of Nantucket making a passage  
Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P. M.  
finished cutting, and began with the heads. Middle part  
finished the heads, employed in boiling. Latter part boiling  
at 10 P. M. made the Laws continued through the day. Not  
this day

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P. M. got  
down to the Land and a boat went on shore, the ship stood  
off at 4 P. M. finished boiling and washed off, at 5 stood in  
at the boat and stood off again. Middle part fine weather,  
at day light, wore ship and stood in, at 8 P. M. sent 3 boats  
ashore, a loading, and the ship stood out, employed in trading  
through the day. Not this day

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P. M. sent  
2 boat loads off, and the boats come back again, and at 5  
P. M. they all 3 boats came off, and with all we would  
unloaded, there and stood out with the ship, at the  
Northward, at Middle part wore ship and stood to the South-  
ward, in the morning made all sail, with a good breeze  
continued so through the day. Not this day

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same wore ship and  
stood to the Northward, at 6 P. M. took in all topgallant  
masts of fly jib and Main sail. Middle part had a good  
breeze, and Latter part the same, continued so through the day.  
Lat - 27-46 S Long 150-44 W.

Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same. Hoisted the Main  
sail, and wore ship and stood to the Northward, at 6 P. M.  
took ship and stood to the Southward. Middle part fine  
weather, in the morning all hands employed in putting stowing  
down sail, at 10 P. M. finished, employed in getting the Lar-  
board anchor on the bow through the day, nothing seen remarkable  
through the day. Lat 15-36 S Long 150-18 W.



to one of the Societies islands to get your own

Friday the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 2 P.M. finished setting up the rigging on a fourth and made all sail. Middle part fine weather with a light breeze, latter part the same continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 19-00 S. Long 150-00 W.

Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze all hands employed in the ship's duties, Middle part had a fair wind with light squalls of wind and rain, and steered E., at daylight the wind hauled more ahead, and steered by the wind, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable this day. Lat 20-00 S. Long 147-00 W.

Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fine breeze, steering by the wind, Middle part steered N. E. by E., in the morning the wind hauled more ahead steered by the wind, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 21-24 S. Long 144-34 W.

Monday the 24<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good breeze all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 4 P.M. sent down the Main Top-sail and bent another, Middle part fine weather, latter part the same continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 23-11 S. Long 140-48 W.

Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 4 P.M. saw Land off the weather beam at 5 all hands employed in breaking out the after hold water butter, at 6 P.M. finished work and cleared up the deck, Middle part fine weather, and latter part the same continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable Lat 25-04 S. Long 141-06 W.

Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good breeze all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 6 P.M. started ship on starboard to the Northward, Middle part had a strong



Ship Congress of New-tucket Capt William  
Cruze took in the Fore and Miz. topgallant sails and  
Flying jib. at 7 in the morning stucked ship and stood  
to the Southward, Latter part had a strong breeze and  
fine weather continued so through the day. Lat 23-04 S.  
Long 150-29 W.

Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, all hands employed  
in the ships duties, at 6 P. M. took in the Main topgallant  
sail, Middle part had a strong breeze with fine weather, at  
9 in the morning sent the Main topgallant sail on deck to  
be mended, at 11 P. M. saw two boats of a whale off  
the Lee bow and at the same time a heavy squall of wind  
and rain came up, clewed down all 3 topsails and double  
reeved them, and took in the Main sail jib and Spinnaker  
continued so through the day. Lat 24-34 S. Long 151-5 W.

Friday January the 28<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a heavy breeze and good weather  
sent the Miz. stay sail and jib again, at 5 P. M. sent  
the Main topgallant sail up again, and then cleared off  
the decks. Middle part had a heavy breeze. Latter part about  
the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  
24-0 S. No Long.

Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a heavy breeze, steering by the  
wind, Middle part and Latter the same, continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 30-10 S. Long 151-26 W.

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same. Middle part  
the same. Latter part had heavy squall of wind and rain  
employed in breaking out for wood and meat through the day  
and finished. nothing seen remarkable. Lat 31-14 S. Long 151-46 W.

Monday the 31<sup>st</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with the same weather about  
the same. sent down all 3 royal masts and took the two boat  
Land times no off sails.



The Western January 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

Up<sup>h</sup>am, <sup>Mo<sup>re</sup></sup> being a passage up on the up & down grain from  
in at 5 P. M. cleared up the decks, Middle part the weather  
moderate, at 5 in the morning set the jib & ran one reef out  
of all 3 to trail, at 9 A. M. set the Main sail and shook all  
of the reef out, continued so through the day. nothing seen  
remarkable. Lat 32-17 S. Long 150-50 W.

Tuesday February the 1<sup>st</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with good weather and a good  
breeze, all hands employed in the ships duties, at 6 P. M. the  
wind breezed some. Middle part it moderate very fast and  
the wind hauled aft. made all sail and steered E. N. E., Later  
part had fine weather and a light breeze, took up the  
starboard pump its being leaky, employed in fixing it, con-  
tinued so through the day. Nothing seen remarkable. Lat 33-  
05 S. Long 150-54 W.

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with the same and at 5 P. M.  
finished the pump and put it in, Middle part was calm  
at 6 in the morning had the wind on the opposite side (and steered  
E. N. E. cloudy weather with some rain, at 7 in the morning the  
wind hauled ahead, steered on the wind with a very light breeze, at 11  
A. M. the wind hauled back again, braced around the yards, and  
continued so through the day Lat 32-54 S. Long 149-49 W.

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light  
breeze steering on the wind all hands employed in the ships du-  
ties, at 6 P. M. gutted work and cleared up the decks. Middle  
part had a light breeze and fine weather steering on the wind. Later  
part the wind breezed and hauled aft steered E. N. E. at 10 A. M.  
put the low boat out on the cranes again and rigged her, continued  
so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 33-7 S. Long  
149-52 W.

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine  
weather, all hands employed in the ships duties, steering E. N. E.  
at 6 P. M. cleared up the decks. Middle part the wind  
breezed very fast, took in the fore jib at 4 in the  
morning took in all 3 by gallant sail steering E. N. E.



Ship Congress of Santerket making a  
at 8 A. M. double reefed all 3 topsails, at 10 A. M.  
squared in the yards and shook the reefs out again, continued  
so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 39° 39'  
Long 143° 28' W

Saturday February the 5th  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze steering E. N. E.  
all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 2 P. M. the  
Main Top sail tie parts, sent down the old one and rigged  
a new one and put it up again, at 4 hoisted the topsail, at  
5 cleared up the decks. Middle part of the day very strong  
and we double reefed the Miz. topsail, at 4 in the morning the  
weather began to moderate very fast, at 6 made all sail and squared  
the yards. Latter part we had a light breeze and continued  
so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 32° 5' S. Long 143°  
31' W

Sunday the 6th  
these 24 hours commenced with the weather and a very light  
breeze steering E. N. E. Middle part had the weather about  
the same. at 5 in the morning we had the sails from  
about E. N. E. braced up the yards sharp on, the Starboard  
tack and steered E. N. E. with a light breeze, Latter  
part the wind breezed and backed, forced us to steer on the  
wind through the day. Lat 31-33 S. Long 142-25 W

Monday the 7th  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze steering by the  
wind about N. E. all hands employed in the ship's duties  
Middle part the weather looked cloudy, took in the Star  
jib. Latter part the wind breezed and at 11 A. M. took in  
all 3 top sails. continued so through the day. nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat 30-30 S. Long 141-5 W

Tuesday the 8th  
these 24 hours commenced with a good weather and a strong  
breeze steering on the wind, all hands employed in the ship's  
duties. at 4 P. M. got out a bit of water and then cleared  
up the decks, at 8 we double reefed the topsails. Middle  
part had a strong breeze. Latter part had the  
weather the same continued so through the day nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat 29-28 S. Long 140-18 W



passage from Otaru up on to the off shore ground

Shuei

Wednesday the 9th

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather steering on the wind. Middle part the same. Latter part the same continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 28-50 S Long 134-35 W

Thursday the 10th

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and clear weather, took ship and stood to the Southward on the wind. Middle part the same Latter part the same through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 29-48 S Long no

Friday the 11th

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather all hands employed in the ships duties. at 6 P. M. hauled down the jib and furled it. at 7 took in the Main sail and at 12 o'clock heavy squalls of wind and rain came up we took in the Fore and Miz. topsails and Fore sail, at 1 in the morning it came on still harder and we close reefed the Main top sail and turned up the Otaru's boat and let her mull, at 5 the weather broke a little clear, at 7 we set the Fore sail and topsails jib and Spunk and shook one reef out of the Main top sail continued so through the day. Lat 30-50 S no Long

Saturday the 12th

the 24 hours commenced with a heavy <sup>breeze</sup> and cloudy weather at 5 P. M. set the Starboard down on her cranes. Middle part the weather moderated set the Main sail and one reef out of the Main topsail, at 5 in the morning shook one reef out of the Fore and Miz. topsails continued so through the day with clear weather nothing seen remarkable this day. Lat 32-10 S Long 139-18 W

Sunday the 13th

these 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and squalls of fine rain, at 4 P. M. of clear weather. shook all the reefs out of the topsails at 9 got all 3 topsails and sails. Middle <sup>part</sup> the weather moderated. Latter part light breeze continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 33-14 S Long 142-30 W

hard times no Whales



# Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt. Webb

Monday February the 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather all hands employed in the ship's duties. at 4 P.M. we set the Flying jib with the wind and a hauling aft. Middle part ~~the~~ we had the wind fair squared in the yards. Latter part the wind lulled very fast with fine weather the yards squared and hauled up. Main rail and down the jib and flying jib continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat 30-30 S. Long 136-35 W.

Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze all hands employed in the ship's duties. Middle part Day at calm at 11 o'clock, at 12 o'clock a breeze sprang up from about S. E. braced the yards sharp for the Starboard tack and made all sail. Latter part had a light breeze and fine weather continued so through the day nothing very remarkable. Lat 30-10 S. Long 136-24 W.

Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, all hands employed in the ship's duties. at 3 in the evening we had heavy squalls of rain we put her down to double reefed topsails and a Main sail. Middle part the wind lulled and at 12 o'clock we shook all of the reefs out and the jib and Spanker and Main topsails set. at 6 in the morning we made all sail and squared in the yards and steered E. by N. with a light breeze and fine weather. continued so through the day nothing very remarkable. Lat 33-11 S. Long

Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, steering E. by N. all hands employed in the ship's duties. at 4 P.M. we broke out for water and pulled up the butt and then cleared up the deck. Middle part we loosed the yards square and hauled up the Main sail and Sparker down jib and



Team Upham <sup>Porter</sup> making a passage on the off shore ground  
jib. Latter part the same continued so through the  
day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 32-41 S. Long 131-2

Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> David G. Coleman  
Here 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine  
weather steering E. by N. all hands employed in the ship's  
duties at 5 P. M. we raised the yards a little on the lar-  
board tack and set the Main sail and spanker on the  
jib. Middle part had fine breeze and fine weather  
Latter part the same continued so through the day nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat 32-42 S. Long 130-32 W.  
Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup>

Here 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine  
weather all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 5 P. M.  
we cleared up the decks. Middle part the wind backed from  
head braced up the yards with fine weather steering E. by N.  
Latter part had fine weather and a good breeze and contin-  
ued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  
32-24 S. Long 129-31 W.

Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Here 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good  
breeze. Middle part the same steering E. by N. at 7 in  
the morning the wind blew quite strong took in the fly  
jib. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable  
at 10. Lat 32-25 S. Long 125-45 W.

Monday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
Here 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine  
weather, all hands employed in the ship's duties, at  
4 P. M. took out the after hall and got battens  
and reefed and at 6 P. M. got through and cleared  
up the decks. Middle part had a strong breeze with all  
sail on, at 8 in the morning we took in the top gallant  
sail, and at 9 a heavy squall struck us and we hauled  
up the Main sail and single reefed the topsails, at  
10 we hauled down the jib, and set the Main sail.  
continued so through the day with a strong breeze,  
nothing seen remarkable. Lat 32-22 S. Long 122-14 W.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt.

February Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze. took in the Main sail, steering E. by N. at 6 the wind eased some and we set it again, Middle port had the weather about the same. Latter part set the jib and ~~Main~~ Main top sail, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 32-56 S. Long 121-7 W.

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and clear weather, at 2 P. M. we had a heavy squall of wind and we double reefed the Fore and Main top sails. Middle port had a strong breeze and latter part the same with cloudy weather, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 33-13 S. Long 119-52 W.

Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with ~~with~~ a strong breeze and cloudy weather steering by the wind, Middle port quite clear. Latter part the wind moderated, and we set all of the reefs out, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 34-22 S. Long 118-5.25 W.

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and clear weather, at 5 P. M. set the Main top gallant sail. Middle port clear weather, with the wind a drizzling ahead. Latter part the same continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 35-2 S. Long 117-41 W.

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and clear weather steering by the wind, at 5 P. M. took ship and stood to the Northward. wind commenced freshening, at 11 took in the Main top gallant sail, wind a drizzling ahead again, at 11 tacked again and stood to the Northward, and double reefed the Fore and Main top sails. at 3 in the morning double reefed the Main top sail and hauled down the jib. wind still freshening at 10 A. M.



off shore

William Wham, <sup>Master</sup> making a passage on the  
took in the Main sail and Spanker, continued so through  
the day. Lat 34-58 S. Long 116-55 W.

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the same took in the  
Fore and Miz. topsails, and let her lie by the wind bear-  
ing about N. E. by E. at 9 P. M. in the Fore  
brace and later raised the Main topsail. Middle part  
had heavy squalls of wind and rain. at 8 in the morning  
the weather moderated, at 4 commenced making sail and  
later went light breeze from S. W. with a heavy swell from N. E. and  
at 10 with all sail out Lat 34-50 S. Long 115-45 W.

Tuesday Feb. the 28<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours with light breeze from S. W. with a heavy swell from N. E. and  
Middle part light breeze from S. W. with cloudy weather  
steering N. N. E. Latter part about the Miz. topsail  
and employed in mending through the day, with a good breeze  
and clear weather with a heavy swell and so ends. nothing  
seen remarkable this day. Lat. 33-21 S. Long  
114-29 W.

Wednesday March the 1<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good <sup>breeze</sup> and fine weather from  
the S. W. steering N. N. E. and employed in mending  
the Miz. topsail, at 4 P. M. finished the Miz. top-  
sail and bent it. Middle part had fine weather and  
a good breeze. Latter part the same put out a fore top-  
mast studding sail and set the Main sail and Fly jib  
and then about the Fore topmast staysail and employed  
in mending it through the day. nothing seen remarkable  
Lat 31-38 S. Long 113-23 W.

Thursday March the 2<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good breeze  
steering N. N. E. at 2 P. M. finished the staysail and bent  
it. Middle part the same. Latter part employed in mending  
the old Main topsail, continued so through the day with  
nothing seen remarkable. Lat 29-5 S. Long 112-55 W.

hard times again no whales



# Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt

Friday March the 3<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from about S. E. entering N. E. by N. half N. W. took in the Fore topmast standing sail and By jib, employed in mending the Main top sail, at 5 P. M. hoisted up the yards and altered N. E. half N. W. at 6 P. M. cleared up the decks. at 8 took in the Fore and Miz. top gallant sails. Middle part had a strong breeze from E. S. E. steering N. E. half N. W. Latter part wind changed took in the Main top gallant sail and single reefed the Miz. top sail. continued so through the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $24^{\circ} 15''$  Long  $110-43$  W.

Saturday March the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. entering N. E. at 4 P. M. double reefed the Fore and Miz. top sails. and at 5 cleared up the decks. Middle part had a strong breeze from E. S. E. steering N. E. half N. W. Latter part a heavy rain with some squalls of rain, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $25-5.8$  Long  $109-12$  W.

Sunday March the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with it about the same, at 5 P. M. put another reef in the Miz. top sail. Middle part had the same breeze and steered N. E. Latter part the same continued so through the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $25^{\circ} 31''$  S. Long  $108-11$  W.

Monday March the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E. entering N. E. Middle part the weather moderated and we <sup>hoisted</sup> the sails out, at 5 in the morning we had squalls of wind and rain. in the afternoon we put a reef in the Fore and Miz. top sails. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $22-17$  S. Long  $106-59$  W.

Tuesday March the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with heavy squalls from S. E. entering N. E. double reefed all 3 top sails and at 6



William C. Upham, <sup>Mate</sup> making a passage on to the  
P. M. Had a light breeze and clear, spoked the reef out and  
we Main topgallant sail. Middle part made a sail, the  
wind shifted about S. by E. and we steered to the wind. Latter part  
had a light breeze got on the fore mast on the crane, and the  
Starboard watch sent up the fore royal mast, continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 21-17 S. Long 106-22  
W

Wednesday March the 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather  
the Starboard watch employed in sending up the Main and  
royal masts, at 8 P. M. cleared up the decks, Middle part had  
fine weather, and at daylight washed off and then sent the cut-  
ting pennants down, employed in getting them and the back straps  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 19-52 S. Long 106-24 W

Thursday March the 9<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather  
from about S. by E. steering to the wind, and the watch employed in get-  
ting the pennants, at 6 P. M. gutted work and cleared up the decks.  
Middle part the same heading about N. E. by N. Latter part  
had light squalls of rain, finished the pennants and commenced the lower  
back straps, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat. 18-48 S. Long 105-32 W.

Friday March the 10<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather  
from about E. steering by the wind, sent up the pennants again, and at  
5 cleared up the decks. Middle part clear and Latter part the same  
continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat.  
18-56 S. no Long

Saturday March the 11<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze  
steering by the wind, all hands employed in the ship duties, at 5  
P. M. cleared up the decks, Middle part the same, Latter part had light  
squalls of wind and rain, went the flying jib and employed  
in mending it through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 18-58  
Long 104-58

Hard times, no Whales.



<sup>Journal</sup>  
~~History~~ on board the ship *Corymbus* of Natchez by Pauline C

Sunday March the 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a very light breeze, and fine weather, employed in mending the flying jib. at 3 P.M. lowered away the waste boat, after blackfish, at 4 lowered away the Larboard boat, but at 5 they came on board again, with nothing, at 6 cleared up the decks, Middle part had fine weather and Latter part the same, continued so through the day, nothing remarkable, Lat  $16^{\circ} 14'$  S. Long  $104^{\circ} 14'$

Monday March the 13<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, steering by the wind, with the S. E. trades, Middle part the wind changed some, & standing boats crews watches, Latter part had a good crew employed, in mending the flying jib, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat.  $14^{\circ} 53'$  S. Long  $103^{\circ} 28'$  W.

Tuesday March the 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, at 1 P.M. finished the flying jib. and bent it, and commenced again on the old Main top sail, and at 4 finished that and bent it, and then cleared up the decks at 5 took on all 5 topgallant sails, Middle part had a good breeze at day light set them again with a fine breeze, Latter part employed in the rigging, about the jibboom bent an old one, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable, Lat  $15^{\circ} 50'$  S. Long  $103-48$

Wednesday March the 15<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in getting the rigging ready for rattling down, at 6 P.M. cleared up the decks, Middle part a good breeze, at day light called all hands and commenced getting up and rattling down the rigging, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $12-10$  S. Long  $103-48$

Thursday March the 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, all hands employed in the rigging, at 6 P.M. cleared up decks, Middle part had a light breeze, Latter part the same with all hands in the rigging, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $11-54$  S. Long  $102-20$  W.



1837  
Fine in making a passage from Clabite up on the apt. here ground, March 12<sup>th</sup>

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, all hands employed in rattling down and lashing down and coasting, at 6 P. M. cleared up the decks Middle fine weather, Latter part all hands employed in furring down, continued so through the day nothing very remarkable  
Lat. 9<sup>th</sup> 20' S. Long 102-14 W.

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather all hands employed in furring down, at 2 P. M. took in the fly jib, and Miz. at 4 P. M. finished work and cleared up the decks Middle part the same, Latter part had fine weather and a light breeze with all sail on, Lat 8<sup>th</sup> 50' S. Long 100<sup>th</sup> W.

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze all hands employed in the ship's duties at 5 P. M. cleared up the decks, and at 6 took in Miz, Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands washed off, and made sail, at 9 A. M. had squall of wind or rain, took in all 3 top gallant sail, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 8<sup>th</sup> 2' S. Long 100-34 W.

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P. M. fine weather Middle part the same, Latter part fine weather with all sail on, steering by the wind about E. N. E. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 7<sup>th</sup> 2' S. Long 99-15 W.

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light trade, all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 6 P. M. took in the fore and Miz. top gallant sail. Middle part the same, at 4 in the morning squally, took in the main top gallant sail and hauled up the main sail, at 5 called all hands and furl down the Miz. top sail, at 6 hauled down the main took in Miz. top sail, continued so through the day with cloudy weather, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 16. 16 S. Long 98-15 W.

Hard times, again no apples



Ship Congress of Nantucket making a passage from Cto

Wednesday March the 22<sup>d</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy, at 6 P.M. single reefed all & topsails, at 9 took in the Main sail. Middle part the same, in the morning, had a light breeze, shot out the reefs and set the Main top-sail, at 9 A.M. spoke the ship William & Eliza of New Bedford 18 m. out with 200 lbs. at 9 set the Main sail. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, no obs this day

Thursday March the 23<sup>d</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather. Middle part light winds with rain. Latter part the same with single reefed topsails, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, no obs this day

Friday March the 24<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 1 P.M. the rain stopped, at 6 wore ship with a light breeze and clear weather. Middle part the same, in the morning made all the sail. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 6-15 S. Long 98-53

Saturday March the 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, wore ship and steered N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind, and put her under single reefed topsail, with a fine breeze. Middle part some rain, in the morning shot the reefs out of the topsails with a light breeze and fine weather, at 9 A.M. made all sail, on steered S.W. continued so through the day, with a light breeze, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 5-18 S. Long 99-15 W

Sunday March the 26<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, and sunny weather. at 6 P.M. put her under single reefed topsails, and luffed to with the Main yard aback. Middle part the same, in the morning, called all hands was led off and made all sail, at 7 hauled up the Main sail, squared the yards, and steered S.W. with a light breeze and cloudy weather, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 2-4 S. in Long  
Saw times no whales



Leave on the cruising ground, to the Eastward, March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Monday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 5 P. M. furled the Main sail, at 6 put her under single reefed topsails and came to with the Main yard aback, Middle part the same, in the morning shook out the reef, secured the yards and stowed N. W. Lower part employed in opening the Main topgallant sail, at 11 P. M. furling her and sent it, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-41 S. Long 99-15 W.

Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze made all sail, braced up the yards and stowed S. W. at 6 P. M. shortened sail, and came to with the lead yards aback. Middle part the same, in the morning, was led aft and made all sail, and stowed S. W. the S. W. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 5-50 S. Long 99-34-35 W.

Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather, wore ship and stowed S. W. at 6 P. shortened sail and came to with the lead yards aback, Middle part the same in the morning made sail and stowed N. W. with a light breeze, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 4<sup>th</sup> 30 S. Long 100-12 W.

Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather wore ship and stowed S. W. at 6 luffed to shortened sail and let the Main yards come aback. Middle part, at 3 in the morning led it away, at 5 stowed N. S. W., at 11 cleared away with a light S. breeze, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 4-11 S. Long 101-33 W.

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, made all sail braced up the yards and stowed S. W. at 6 P. M. shortened sail and came to with the Main yard aback. Middle part the same, at day light called all hands, had some rain and then was a light S. breeze and made sail and stowed S. W. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable, Lat. 5-6 S. Long 102-47 W.



Ship Congress of Nantucket cruising down to the

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1857.

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good breeze  
steering S. W. at 6 P. M. shortened sail and were off and came  
on with the lead yards aback. Middle part had large square  
of main and main top sail down the jib. and also down the fore  
top sail and put another reef in the Miz. top sail. at daylight  
called all hands and reefed the Fore and Main top sails and lower  
Fore sail. at 8 P. M. raised a red lantern but did not speak her. at 11 P. M.  
set the Fore sail, and continued so through the day. in all this day.

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather  
at 4 P. M. set the jib and Spreader, at 6 P. M. saw a sail  
off the Lee beam. Middle part the same, in the morning at 8  
P. M. took one reef out of the top sail and set the Main sail  
towing to the foremast continued through the day nothing  
remarkable. Lat 34-24 S. Long 103-48

Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with clear weather and a strong breeze at  
8 P. M. raised a sail sighted at 4 P. M. took a ship and stood to  
the Northward. at 6 P. M. spoke the ship Union. Howland of New  
Bedford 22 tons out 1500 lbs of oil. Middle part the same, in the  
morning had fine weather and a light breeze aback but shortened and set  
the Miz. top sail and Main top sail, and altered M. continued so through the  
day nothing very remarkable. Lat 4-48 S. Long 103-48

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze  
made all sail, at 6 P. M. took in all 5 furlong tail  
Main sail and 4 jib and ha led up the Fore sail. Middle  
part the same, in the morning called all hands and worked  
up and made all sail, at 8 P. M. took in the Fore and  
Miz. top sail and 4 jib and continued so through  
the day of steering S. W. nothing very remarkable. Lat  
4-58 S. Long 104-41 N  
How time, no whales.



Departed for a sperm whaler, on the 1<sup>st</sup> 18-6 S. Long 102-47

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fair weather, at 6 P. M. put her under single reefed topsails, and topgallant by the wind, leading to the Southward. Middle part the same tack, shot and stood to the Northward, in the morning squared the yards and steered N. W. W. with all sail, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-40 S. no Long

Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with fair weather and light breeze, the Starboard pump, at 1 P. M. was at a purpose. At 6 P. M. shot two sails and topped by the wind and leading to the Starboard. Middle part the same, in the morning made sail and steered S. W. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-20 S. no Long

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, employed in heaving out for water, at 2 P. M. finished and stowed off, at 2 1/2 P. M. ran a whole off, the boat was 3 hours away the boat did not return, the whale went to the windward, at 5 P. M. spoke the ship. Dumas Coppernoff Northaket 4 was out with 200 lbs. Middle part with a squall of wind and rain, in the morning the same at 4 P. M. seized the topsails, at 11 it cleared off with a strong breeze and set the reef of the Fore and Miz. topsails and set the Main sail according to the Southward, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. No ab this day.

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and clear weather, at 6 P. M. spoke the ship Dumas Coppernoff again, Middle part the same, in the morning made sail and tacked ship and stood to the Southward, at 9 P. M. reefed another sail, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 5-10 S. Long 106-30 off

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and fine weather, at 2 P. M. tacked ship and stood to the North



Ship *Corymbus* at *Nantucket* Capt. *William*  
at 6 P.M. spoke ship *Pacific* of *New Bedford* & was  
out with 100 bbls of oil. Middle part fine weather in  
the morning & all hands washed off and tacked ship and  
made all sail and stood to the Southward with fine weather,  
continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat.  
5-28 S. Long 106-27 W. *April*  
Monday *10th* 1834

These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine  
weather, tacked ship and stood to the Northward, at 4 P.M. we  
gommied with the *Pacific* again, Middle part the same  
in the morning we washed off and steered N.W. continued so  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 4-36 S  
Long 106-54 W.

Tuesday *April 11th* 1834  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine  
weather & steering N.W. at 6 P.M. we shortened sail and  
come to a headwind to the Southward, with clouds & rain  
Middle part the same, latter part fine weather with all  
sail out & steering S.W. continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat 4-48 S. no log taken

Wednesday *April 12th* 1834  
These 24 hours commenced with the same, all hands employed  
in the ship's duties, at 2 P.M. took in the Fore and Main  
topsails and Fly jib, at 3 P.M. we spoke the ship *Pacific*  
of *New Bedford*, 11 mrs. out 800, right whale and 1000 spars, at 4  
took in the Main top and tacked sail and pulled up the Main  
sail. Middle part rainy, at daylight called all hands, washed  
off, latter part rainy, continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable, no ab this day.

Thursday *April 13th* 1834  
These 24 hours commenced with rainy weather and gradually  
heading to the Southward, at 1 P.M. single reefed the Fore  
and Main topsails and two sails in the Miz. and hauled  
down the jib, and Surfed the Main sail and Sprung  
at 4 P.M. we had it clear, saw a sail on the weather beam



Up horn, <sup>Water</sup> Cruising down the off shore ground. Wed 13<sup>th</sup>  
Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands worked  
off and made all sail with a light breeze, latter part employed  
in driving one of the rubber bands, with the helm down and the  
Mainsail aback, at 10 P.M. finished it and put it on, put up the  
helm and wore ship, and stood to the Northward, continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-13 S. Long 106-5-48 W.

Friday April the 14<sup>th</sup> 1857  
the 24 hours commenced with a calm and fine weather, all  
hands employed in the ship's duties, at 4 P.M. had it dead  
calm with some of the men in a swimming, at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail, Middle part had a light breeze, in the  
morning made all sail, latter part calm, continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 4-43 S. Long ~~107-10~~  
107-10 W.

Saturday April the 15<sup>th</sup> 1857  
these 24 hours commenced with a calm, all hands employed  
in the ship's duties, another ship some distance to the  
ward of us, at 3 P.M. a boat came on board from that ship  
and we found it was the Denas Coffin of Nantucket, but  
we had got nothing since we ran her aground. Middle part  
had the weather about the same. took in the topsail  
sail, in the morning called all hands, worked off masted  
sail, and steered N. by S. with a light breeze, at 4 P.M. braced  
up the yards and steered S. by E. continued so through the  
day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-40 S. Long 107-45 W.

Sunday April the 16<sup>th</sup> 1857  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a fine  
breeze, all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 6 P.M.  
had it squally, shortened sail, and wore ship and stood to the  
Northward, Middle part the same, in the morning wore  
ship made all sail and steered S. W. continued so through the  
day. Lat 4-40 - Long 109-31 W.

Monday April the 17<sup>th</sup> 1857  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, and a cloudy sky, steering  
the same, at 6 P.M. shortened sail, wore ship and stood  
to the wind a heading to the Northward, Middle part



Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt.  
Lade strong breeze in the morning, vessel set the jib  
and tacked S. W. continued so through the day nothing seen  
remarkable Lat 4-5-6 S Long 100-40 W

Tuesday April the 18<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze standing S. the  
all hands employed in the ships duties, at 6 P.M. riggle  
reefed the topsail, and wore ship and luffed by the wind  
leading to the Northward, Middle part the same, in the morn-  
ning wore ship, made sail and steered S. W. at 4 P.M. saw a  
whirl off the Lee bow, continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat 5-16 S. Long 111-30 W

Wednesday April the 19<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with strong trade, steering S. W.  
all hands employed in the ships duties, at 6 P.M. wore top  
sail, and came too on the Main yard a back, a falling to the  
Southward, Middle part the same, at day light called all  
hands a yard, the yards and steered S. W. continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 5-45 S. Long

Thursday April the 20<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with strong trade, braced the yards  
and luffed up N. by W. at 6 P.M. braced up the yard  
and luffed by the wind, with the Main yard a back, Middle  
part the same, in the morning squared the yards and steered  
N. by W. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat 4-29 S. Long 113 W

Friday April the 21<sup>st</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, steering  
N. by W. all hands employed in the ships duties, at 6 P.M.  
braced up the yards, and luffed by the wind a bearing to  
the Southward, Middle part the same, in the morning squared the  
yards and steered N. by W. continued so through the day, with the weather  
moderating, continued so nothing seen remarkable. Lat  
4-54 S Long 114-58 W



William Udam, <sup>Master</sup> Sailing down the off shore ground

Saturday April the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze. at 2 P. M. saw something off the water beam, and took them to be sperm whales, tacked ship made all sail and stood along. the wind at 4 P. M. lowered away the boats, but they did not come on them much, at 5 p.m. they were nothing but killers, and we took the boats on board again, and shortened sail. Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands, wore ship and made sail. Latter part the, continued so through the day, nothing seen or was hable, Lat. 4-48 Long 119-18 W.

Sunday April the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather and hands employed in the ship's duties. at 6 P. M. shortened sail, Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands wore ship and made sail with a light breeze and rain, Latter part the same, continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable, Lat. 4-55 Long 114-24 W.

Monday April the 24<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, at 6 P. M. shortened sail, Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands washed off and made sail, at half past 7 raised up sails to the board, at half past 8 lowered away the 8 in board boats, and at 10 P. M. lowered away the 8 in board boats and went down on spoke the other boats, and then the whales came up to the windward. and the 8 in board boat came on board, and the other boats went to the windward, continued so through the day. Lat 4-18 S no day

Tuesday April the 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P. M. the other boats came on board and got dinner, and at 3 P. M. lowered again and chased them until 5 P. M. and then we it up and came on board on the whales went to the windward, chased far beyond the Main yard and stood by the wind. Middle part tacked ship and stood S.



Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt. William  
Latter part equally with rain, took in top gallant sails con-  
tinued so through the day, employed in the heavy down air mend-  
ing up the cabin, nothing seen remarkable this day. Lat 4-51 S.  
Long 115-18 W.

Wednesday April the 26<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and clear weather,  
or, all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 3 and a half P.M.  
saw a sail off the weather beam, at 4 P.M. tacked ship  
and stood to the N. at 6 P.M. ~~the ship~~ shortened sail,  
Middle part the same, in the morning made sail and tacked and  
stood S. Latter part the same, continued so through the day, with-  
ing seen remarkable. Lat 4-22 S Long 115-18 W.

Thursday April the 27<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and clear weather,  
at 5 P.M. spoke ship Cyrus of Nantucket 8 miles out 150<sup>th</sup>.  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail, Middle part the same, in the mor-  
ning made all sail and tacked and stood S. Latter part the same  
and breeze, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable  
Lat 4-44 S Long 115-18 W.

Friday April the 28<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and fine weather  
employed in fixing the old boat, at 2 P.M. took in all top gal-  
lant sails, at 6 commenced again with the Cyrus, Middle  
part a good breeze, in the morning called all hands  
worked up and cleared N. by E. Latter part the same  
continued so through the day. Lat 4-25 S Long 115-6 W.

Saturday April the 29<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather,  
or, all hands employed in the ship's duties, a steering N. by E.  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail and came too with the Main and  
aback. Middle part the same, in the morning hove to ahead the  
Main and stood N. Latter part the same, and continued so  
through the day. Lat 4-28 S. Long of Duff.

hard times again



Whom<sup>Master</sup> is cruising on the Western grain, April 1857

Sunday  
~~Saturday~~ April 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and cloudy weather, a steering the same, at 5 P. M. had heavy squalls of wind and rain, Double reefed the top sails and fluffed by the wind, Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands, worked off and made sail and steered N. with a fine breeze and good weather. Latter part the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 25 miles S. Long 114-28 W

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good breeze steering the same at 6 P. M. shortened sail and fluffed the main yard aback. Middle part the same, in the morning made sail and squared the yards and steered N. W. by N. Latter part the same, and a lull back, but continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 9 miles S. Long of last 114-28 W

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, squared the yards and steered S. W. by S. at 6 P. M. shortened sail and came two with the Main yard aback, Middle part the same, in the morning laced forward the Main yard and steered S. W. by W. Latter part the same, continued so through the day. Lat 11 miles S. Long 115-12 W

Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather steering the same, all hands employed in the ship's duties, Middle part strong squalls of wind and rain. Latter part had a lull back and clear weather, steering the same continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 1-6 S. Long 117-4 W

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

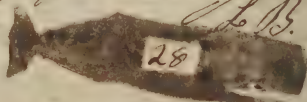
these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and clear weather steering N. S. W. at 6 P. M. saw a school of finbacks, at 6 P. M. shortened sail and fluffed by the wind, latter part made sail squared the yards and steered N. W. by N. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 1-31 S. Long 118-20 W



# Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt William

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1837  
there 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather,  
braced the yards and steered N. by E. at 6 P. M. shortened and  
squared in again and steered N. W. Middle part the same.  
Later part Made sail and steered the same, and continued so  
through the day Lat 12 S Long 115-25 W.

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1837  
there 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine  
weather, braced up the yards and steered S. W. at 3 P. M.  
saw something in the Star glaze and kept off, but at 4 P.  
M. found that they were nothing but porpoises at 6 P. M.  
shortened sail and luffed by the wind. Middle part the  
same, at day light called all hands washed off and made sail at  
8 in the morning raised whale off the Lee beam. kept off  
and at 8 and a half covered away the boats, the Larboard  
boat fastened and killed her whale, and the rest of the  
boats chased them, at 11 A. M. took him along side, and  
kept off for the boats, at half past 11 they come on board  
and gave it up, employed in getting ready for cutting through  
the day. Lat 28 miles S. Long 118 W.



Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1837  
there 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine  
weather, commenced cutting, at 3 P. M. finished cutting,  
and braced for head the Lead yards, and commenced cutting  
the junk, at 4 P. M. commenced boiling, and at 5 P. M.  
finished the junk and washed off, continued boiling, Mid-  
dle part the same, had a light breeze and halloed aboard the  
Main yard, at 6 in the morning wore ship and made all sail  
and steered S. W. at 10 A. M. sent the watch below, and con-  
tinued boiling through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 18  
miles S. Long 117-49 W.

Monday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1837  
there 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and  
fine weather, at 1 P. M. finished boiling and commenced







Ship Congress of Nantucket, Capt. William  
P.M. raised them again, and at half past 5 lowered the 3rd  
board again, and at <sup>about</sup> 15 minutes past 5 saw down, the 3rd  
large whale came up close to the lower boat, but he got  
gulled and came out, and the boats came on board, then in the  
regular sail and let her lay with the main yard aback  
a running to the N. Middle port braced forward the  
Main yard and steered S. by E. at day light called all hands  
worked up and made all sail, at 6 P.M. braced the yards and  
steered S. by E. at half past 8 raised whales all the weather  
quarter, tooked ship and stood N. at 10 tooked again and  
weathered them, continued chasing them through the day.  
Lat 32 N. 120-5 W.

Friday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, the whales,  
a going quick, lowered away the boats, and at 2 P.M. the east  
boat hauled and killed her whale, the other boats chased  
them until sundown, and then gave it up, the ship took  
her whale along side and kept after us, at sundown the other  
boats came on board, and luffed the ship too with the lead  
yards aback, a lying by the whale under short sail, Middle  
port the same, at day light called all hands and commenced cut-  
ting, at 8 P.M. finished cutting and braced foreward, tooked ship  
and made all sail, at 10 P.M. commenced sailing, and continue  
so through the day, nothing seen reasonable, Lat 32<sup>30</sup> N. Long  
120-56 W.

Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather  
employed in sailing, at 6 P.M. shortened sail and tooked  
ship and stood N. Middle port, the same, at 2 in the morn-  
ing finished sailing, at 5 tooked ship, made sail and worked up,  
and steered S. by E. continued so through the day. Lat. 31 N.  
Long 121-55

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

the 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather  
during the same, at 5 P.M. tooked ship and luffed by the  
main. Middle port the same, at day light called all hands  
worked up and made all sail with a light breeze  
steered S. by E. and continued so through the day.



Whidbey<sup>Island</sup>, a cruising down the Western coast, 1837

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a calm, at 8 P. M. Lad a good breeze, took in the topgallant sails and flew jib, and set the main-sail, at 6 P. M. put her under single reefed topsails, and were round, Middle part fine weather, at day light called all hands worked off, made sail, and were still, at 10 A. M. saw a white water twice 4 hours of the weather low, and after that saw two spots but, did not stop, continued fine through the day, nothing more remarkable, Lat 88<sup>m</sup> N. Long 119<sup>m</sup> W.

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather at 2 P. M. saw a school of finbacks, at 6 P. M. tooked at the and changed sail Middle part the same, Latter part fine weather and a fine breeze, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 6<sup>m</sup> N. Long 119-4<sup>m</sup> W.

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, made all sail, and commenced cooping the oil on deck, at 4 P. M. got up the tackles and commenced breaking out the Fire Hald ready for stowing down, at 5 P. M. finished and cleared up the decks, saw a school of finbacks this afternoon, Middle part had a good breeze, at day light called all hands were ship and commenced stowing down, a steering S. W. Latter part the same, ~~and~~ at 11 finished stowing down and cleared up the decks, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 18<sup>m</sup> N. Long 119-15<sup>m</sup> W.

Add

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather a steering S. W. by E. at 6 P. M. squared the yards and stood P. M. by P. Middle part the same, at day light called all hands worked off and traced up the yards, made all sail, and steered S. W. Latter part the same, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 29<sup>m</sup> N. Long 120-28<sup>m</sup> W.

hard luck.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt. Will.

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, a strong breeze at 6 P. M. shortened sail, wore ship and came to with the Main and aback, Middle part the same, at day light called all hands worked off wore ship and made sail and stood for the wind, to the S., at 10 A. M. raised walls to the windward and kept for them, continued so through the day. Lat. 12<sup>m</sup> N. no log taken.

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 1 P. M. lowered away the boats, the Starboard boat, shortened twice, and the Fore boat shortened twice and <sup>draved</sup> the Fore boat went on to a large whale and fastened, and he stove them very bad, so that they sent, and the ship came down and picked them up, then the Starboard boat fastened, and they got stove, and the Fore boat returned to their whole and killed her, while sent the Starboard boat found another large whale, and set him to sporting & load, and he went on, in hoisting the Fore boat in deck, half full of water, they broke her in halves, the other boats saved them until noon and then they came on board, the watch employed in getting things ready for cutting, Middle part the same, at day light called all hands wore ship, and commenced cutting, at 8 A. M. finished cutting and got breakfast, after breakfast got in the Starboard boat and commenced mending her, at 10 A. M. commenced hauling, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 12<sup>m</sup> N. Day. 120-14<sup>m</sup>.



Sunday, Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 5 P. M. finished the boat, still hauling, at 6 P. M. wore ship and stood. Middle part the same, at 2 in the morning finished hauling and cleared up the decks, at daylight wore ship and worked off, called the watch. and put the Starboard boat out on the corner, and made all sail, continued so through the day. Lat. 12<sup>m</sup> N. Day 121-26



<sup>North</sup>  
com. a cruising down the Western ground May 19<sup>th</sup> 1837

Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, a storm S. S. W. at 4 P. M. spoke the ship Cyrus of Kentucky, and she took 100 bunch of oil since we saw her last, at 6 P. M. she took sail. Middle part squally with rain, at daylight called all hands, wore ship, worked off and made all sail, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 12 N. Long 125-25 W.

Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 4 P. M. took ship and stood N. at 10 P. M. commenced again with the Cyrus Middle part the same, at daylight worked off made sail and took ship, latter part the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, at 11<sup>am</sup> P. Long 12-24 W.

Wednesday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 6 P. M. shortened sail, Middle part has a strong breeze, at daylight called all hands, worked off. Latter part the same, employed in raising the bow boat, at 11 P. M. took ship and stood N. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat. 1<sup>st</sup> 03 S. Long 120-40

Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and fine weather, till at work upon the boat, at 6 P. M. took on the Main sail and single reefed the topsails, Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands and worked off and set the Main sail, and commenced again upon the boat, Latter part the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 5<sup>th</sup> S Long 120-12

Friday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, took the reefs out of the topsails, and at 2 P. M. took ship and stood S. at 5 P. M. spoke the Cyrus again, Middle part the same, at daylight wore ship and stood S. W. on day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat. 15<sup>th</sup> N. Long 120 W.



Ship Congress of Nantucket, Capt. William

~~Friday~~ Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and squally rain, the officers still at work upon the boat, at 5 P.M. commenced again with the Cyrus, and got a boat load of sand from her. Middle part hauled back the Main yard, and tied so through the night, at daylight hauled forward the Main yard and stowed off and made all sail. Latter part the same, continued so through the day. Lat 26<sup>m</sup> S. Long 120-25 W.

~~Saturday~~ Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, still at work upon the boat, at 6 P.M. took in the topgallant sails, and commenced again with the Cyrus. Middle part we squared the after yards and stowed off. Latter part made all sail and stowed off. H. H. H. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 48<sup>m</sup> S. Long 121-40 W.

Monday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, a steering H. H. at 6 P.M. spoke the Cyrus, and luffed too with the Main yard aback. Middle part the same, at day light squared the yards and stowed off. Latter part the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 1-00 S. Long 122-10 W.

Tuesday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fine breeze at 2 P.M. finished the boat and painter line, saw some porpoise. at 5 P.M. commenced again with the Cyrus. Middle part Main yard aback. Latter part employed in stowing the last sail of oil, a steering H. H. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 0-00 Long 122-20 W.

Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, and fine weather, at 2 P.M. saw a line back, at 6 P.M. commenced again with the Cyrus. Middle part had a light breeze with the Main yard aback. Latter part had a light breeze, with all sail in a steering H. H. H. continued so through the



Updon Hunter, cruising down on the Western ground, 1858  
day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat. 33° N. Long 122-54 W.

Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather,  
braced up the yards and stowed S. W., at 6 P.M. took in sail, and  
commenced again with the Cyren, and put the boat out on the  
granes. Middle part had a light breeze a flying with the  
Main yard aback, a leading to the S. at daylight braced fore  
lead and stowed S. W. by W. at 9 A.M. saw something off to be seen  
and kept off, but this proved to be nothing but Black  
birds. Topped too again and continued so through the day, nothing  
remorable. Lat 20° N Long 123-21 W.

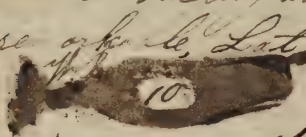
Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather,  
steering on the wind, at 6 P.M. shortened sail, and spoke the  
Cyren. Middle part tacked ship and stood N. in the morning  
made all sail, tacked and stood S. at 11 A.M. raised a whale and  
lowered away. the Larboard boat struck, and he cut her down two  
tracks, and parted the line and cleared out, and in about a half  
an hour she struck again and parted, so ends these 24 hours. no whales  
this day.

Saturday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, the Cyren came down  
and covered and then chased them until 2 P.M. and then came  
in board and wore ship, and went to work upon the boat, at 5  
P.M. we raised them again, and went down in both ships  
hauled, the Cyren, that fastened, and the rest chased in  
till dark and then came on board, the Cyren got a 4 bar  
whale. Middle part tacked ship and stood N. at daylight  
made all sail and tacked again, at 10 A.M. the Cyren set her  
courses to the windward of us, at 11 A.M. we lowered away and  
took chase, continued so through the day. Lat 28° N Long 122-  
42

Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1858  
we chased them until 2 P.M. with one of the Cyren  
boats lost. when we saw a boat to the ship, for a whale  
close to the north, we pulled round there, and the Lar



Spoke the ship at the bucket Capt. W. M. M. master a  
board and made boats fastened, and got three whales along  
side, about 5 o'clock P.M. we got supper and cut one of  
them in, and then gammed with the Cyrus, we had got  
no whale, Middle port the same, at daylight called all  
hands and commenced cutting, at 8 P.M. finished cutting  
and braced forehead and got breakfast, at 10 P.M. com-  
menced hailing and continued so through the day, getting on  
se. of the, Lat 15° N. Long 122-16 W.



Monday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. spoke  
the Cyrus, Middle port still hailing, in the morning  
took, ship and stood S. Latter part finished hailing and  
got the Mainsail, saw some treacher, and set the colours for  
the Cyrus, continued so through the day, Lat 12° S Long  
122 W.

Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same. The crew has  
to the pumps, at 3 P.M. took in the Fore and Masts  
and jib, at 6 P.M. gammed with the Cy-  
rus, Middle port spliced the yards and stored off, in the morn-  
ing had a strong breeze, took in the Main topgal Contrails  
and hauled off the wind, continued so through the day, within  
a remarkable, Lat 5° S Long 122-54 W.

Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather  
on the sea, at 1 P.M. at 4 P.M. gammed with the Cy-  
rus, Middle port had a good breeze, Latter part the same, im-  
proved in mending the jib, at 11 P.M. in the morn sent it,  
continued so through the day, Lat 15° N. Long 122-8

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and fine weather  
a strong light wind to the N. at 7 P.M. spoke the Cyrus  
Middle port had a good breeze, at daylight called all



running in company with the Ship Cyrus of Montreal  
lands and commenced a tow down. Latter part the same, and  
continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  
1-15 N. Long 21-02

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine  
weather, made all sail, and at 6 P. M. we gamened with  
the Cyrus, Middle port had a good breeze, Latter part the  
same, saw a plenty of finbacks, nothing more this day, Lat  
2-20 N. Long 21-17 W.

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather,  
at 2 P. M. tocked ship and stood S. at 6 tocked again and  
gamened with the Cyrus, Middle port fine weather,  
at daylight called all hands washed up and wore ship and  
steered S. W. by S. Latter part had a light breeze  
and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable  
Lat 2-22 N. Long 21-58 W.

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and  
fine weather, a standing to the S. Middle port the same,  
Latter part at 10 A. M. raised a large whale going to the wind-  
ward very quick, we huccered away two boats and took a haul  
and continued so through the day, Lat 1-40 N. Long 22-40 W.

Monday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1837  
at 2 P. M. gave up the chase and came on board, at 8 P.  
M. gamened with the Cyrus, Middle port had a good breeze,  
Latter part the same, and continued so through the  
day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 42<sup>n</sup> N. Long 120-28  
W.

Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine  
weather, at 8 P. M. took on the Fore and Miz. topsails  
trails and fly jibb, Middle port the same, at  
Latter part had a good breeze under all sail  
continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 42-25 N. Long 120-40 W.



Ship Congress of Nantucket a cruising on the Western

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 2 P.M. tacked ship and stood N. at 6 P.M. jammed with the Cyres, Middle port had fine weather, Latter port the same, as standing to the S. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat. 8<sup>m</sup> S. Long 123-36 W.

Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather, at 4 P.M. the Cyres tacked and set her colours, we tacked and stood along, the Cyres lowered away and got 1-15 fathoms, at 7 P.M. we got up with her and jammed. Middle port tacked ship and stood S. at daylight called all hands, washed off, at 8 P.M. we raised up sails and kept off, the Cyres come along and we both lowered, one of the Cyres boats fastened and got loose again, we continued chasing them through the day, Lat 13<sup>m</sup> N. no land taken

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P.M. we gave up the chase and came on board, some went to the windward and some to the leeward, we squared away before the wind, and the Cyres went for them to the windward, at half past 3 we raised them jam on both sides too and lowered away, the Larboard boat went on and fastened to a large whale and he took our line. we pulled on to the windward, and he came up and brought us, we pulled up and killed him with our lance, the waste boat came up and fastened, and he turned up, and we got him along side at 7 P.M. Middle port employed in getting things ready, at daylight called all hands, and commenced cutting in, Latter port the same, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 48<sup>m</sup> N. Long 123-36 W.



ground, in company with the Ship Cyrus of Antwerp

Saturday June<sup>17</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, on Ploeged in sailing the case, at 3 P.M. finished cutting and hoisted forehead, at 4 P.M. commenced sailing, at 6 had a strong breeze and single reef. The topsails. Middle port had leave squares of wind and rain, latter port employed in cutting, the wind still breezing, closed down and put another reef in all three topsails, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 7<sup>m</sup> N. Long 128-49<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

~~Saturday~~ June<sup>18</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, wind cutting, at 6 P.M. wore ship and stood N. Middle port had rain, latter port at 9 P.M. finished down and worked off down to the topsails and Main top gallant sail, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 7<sup>m</sup> N. Long 128-58<sup>th</sup>

Sunday June<sup>19</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 2 P.M. saw the Cyrus off the weather beam, but did not come down. At 6 P.M. tacked ship and stood N. Middle port had squalls of wind and rain, latter port cloudy, a standing to the S. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 17<sup>m</sup> N. Long 128-50<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

~~Sunday~~ June<sup>20</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 5 P.M. tacked ship and stood N. at 6 P.M. took in the Main sail and Main top gallant sail. Middle port had fine weather, latter port the same a standing to the S. continued so through the day, a squall with, but some blackbirds, however away in boats but did not strike, and so ended the day, Lat 18<sup>m</sup> N. Long 128-11<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

~~Tuesday~~ June<sup>21</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, tacked ship and stood N. at 12 P.M. wore



Ship Congress of Nantucket Capt William

~~Monday~~ ~~Thursday~~ June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1837

some more. Clock high, low and lowered again, but did not  
water, at 6 P. M. took in the fly, jib and Miz. Topgallant  
sail, Middle part had fine weather, at daylight took  
ship and stood ~~W~~ Latter part the same, continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 3<sup>rd</sup> S Long 122<sup>nd</sup> W  
not yet

~~Thursday~~ ~~Friday~~ June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine  
weather, at ~~6~~ P. M. 5 P. M. gamed with the Gyres, Mid-  
dle part had a strong breeze, Latter part the same, a  
standing to the S. continued so through the day, nothing seen  
remarkable, Lat 9<sup>th</sup> S Long 123-14 W.

~~Friday~~ ~~Thursday~~ June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine  
weather, at 6 P. M. gamed with the Gyres, Mid-  
dle part we parted, at 2 in the morning we took ship  
and stood to the N. at daylight we called all hands  
and commenced stowing down the oil, Latter part the  
same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable,  
Lat 38<sup>th</sup> S. no long taken.

~~Friday~~ ~~Friday~~

June 24<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine  
weather, at 8 P. M. finished stowing off, and sent down  
the tackle, Middle part had good weather, Latter part the  
same, a strong S. continued so through the day, nothing seen re-  
markable Lat 30<sup>th</sup> S Long 122-50 W.

~~Friday~~ ~~Saturday~~

June 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine  
weather, took ship and ~~stood~~ stood N. Middle part had  
fine weather, Latter part the same, a standing to the S. con-  
tinued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat 40  
S Long 123-18 W.  
no Whales again



Wham. M. to, a cruising on the Western ground 1837

~~Monday~~

~~Monday~~ June 26<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather. at 8 P. M. saw some blackfish, and hove away 2 boats and got 2 of them. Middle port a standing to the N. Latter port a standing to the S. W. with all sail employed in getting to the blackfish, and at times the other Main top sail ready to hoist continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 25° S Long 20°-25° W

~~Tuesday~~

~~Tuesday~~ June 27<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P. M. wore ship and steered N. at 4 P. M. bent the Main top sail, and at 6 P. M. shortened sail, and luffed by the wind, the black fish made about 4 barrels. Middle port had a good breeze, Latter port a standing to the S. employed in ripping up the old Main top sail and mending the jib. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 9° S Long 124-4° W

~~Wednesday~~

~~Wednesday~~ June 28<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. quit work, and tacked ship and stood to the N. Middle port the same, at daylight called all hands and tacked ship and unbent the Main Sail, and commenced mending it, Latter port the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 21° S Long 124-2° W

~~Thursday~~

~~Thursday~~ June 29<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, employed in mending the Main Sail, at 2 P. M. wore ship and stood W. at 6 P. M. quit work, Middle port had squalls of wind and some rain, took in the Main top gallion sail, Latter port had clear weather a standing to the S. finished the Main sail and bent it, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 10° S Long 124-2° W

~~Friday~~

~~Friday~~ June 30<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, set the Main top gallion sail, and then unbent



Ship Congress of Nantucket East Will  
the Fore top-sail and sent it down, and sent up another, and  
then commenced altering it, at 5 P. M. quitted work, at 6  
took in the Main top-gallant-sail, and ~~under~~ Middle port  
had a good breeze. Latter part a standing to the S. employed  
in mending the Fore top-sail, continued so through the  
day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 6<sup>m</sup> S. Long 124-16-77

~~Saturday~~ <sup>Saturday</sup> July 1<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine  
weather, at 2 P. M. finished the Fore top-sail, and  
sent the jib, and sent another, and commenced mend-  
ing the other, at 4 P. M. sent the fore-top-sail, and  
at 6 P. M. quitted work, Middle port had a good breeze, Lat-  
ter part had a light breeze and a heavy swell, with all  
sail, at standing to the S. continued so through the day, with  
nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4<sup>m</sup> S. Long 124-18-77

~~Sunday~~ <sup>Sunday</sup> July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy  
weather, at 6 P. M. shortened sail, and tacked ship and stood N.  
Middle port the same, Latter part had a light breeze, with  
all sail on a standing to the S. saw no fish or N. continued so  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 11<sup>m</sup> S. Long 124-23.

~~Monday~~ <sup>Monday</sup>

~~Sunday~~ <sup>Sunday</sup> July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather  
at 4 P. M. tacked ship and stood N. Middle port the same  
Latter part had a light breeze, with all sail on a stand-  
ing to the S. continued so through the day, nothing seen remark-  
able. Lat 3<sup>m</sup> S. Long 124-27-77

~~Tuesday~~ <sup>Tuesday</sup> July 4<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 1 P. M.  
killed 5 Pigs for to keep out the month of July, at  
4 P. M. tacked ship and stood N. at 6 P. M. shortened sail.  
Middle port the same, Latter part had a light breeze  
with all sail on, continued so through the day, no Kingman  
seen, but we had a fine sea that day, no dinner, at 11 P. M. 1837



1658  
Sylvan Master a cruising on the Western ground. Lat

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced ~~with~~ with a good breeze and fine weather, at 6 P.M. we took in all Staggerall sails and jib and spanker, and hauled up the Main sail. and tacked the Main yard a standing to the N. all hands a celebrating the 4<sup>th</sup> of July until 40 P.M. Middle port had a light breeze, Latter port had a good breeze a steering S. W. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 48<sup>m</sup> N. Long 125-10 W.

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather a steering S. W. by N. employed in clearing up the fore hold. at 4 P.M. finished work, at 5 P.M. came on a bar fire, at 6 P.M. started on fire, Middle port had a good breeze, Latter port the same employed in breaking out and regulating the after hold. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 8<sup>m</sup> S. Long

Friday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. finished turning down, and quit the work. Middle port fine, Latter port a standing to the O. employed in breaking out and regulating the fore hold, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 27<sup>m</sup> S. Long 125-37 W.

Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P.M. finished stowing up, and quit the work, at 6 P.M. came on a bar fire, Middle port the same, Latter port employed in mending the Main Staggerall trail, and Spanker, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 21<sup>m</sup> S. Long 125-34

Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, a steering S. at 2 P.M. lent the Main Staggerall trail, at 4 P.M. lent the Spanker, and at 6 P.M. tacked ship, Middle port had a good breeze, Latter port the same, Latter port had a strong breeze with a good weather, Lat 6<sup>m</sup> S. Long 125-6 W.



Ship Congress of Nantucket, Capt. William

Monday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, a steering N.W. & at 6 P.M. tacked ship, on the S. Middle port the same. Latter part has a strong breeze a steering S. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 38° S Long 125-58 W.

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, a steering S. at 1 P.M. tacked ship, at 8 P.M. wore ship on the Middle port the same. Latter part has a fine breeze a steering S. employed in abating the main sail, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 38° S Long 125-58 W.

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, a steering N. at 4 P.M. spoke and gammed with the Elizabeth of Salem Capt Hedge. & went with 300 lbs. of the main sail and stored it away. Middle port. Cloudy, latter part had a light breeze with all sail on, a steering S. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4<sup>m</sup> S Long 125-56 W.

Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, at 4 P.M. gammed again with the Elizabeth, at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle port has a light breeze with the main gear aloft, at daylight called all hands on deck, at 7 A.M. hoisted sails, and the Elizabeth tacked away and parted, we ran down, and at 9 A.M. we hauled, and lowered them, the three boat fastened, and the line parted, at 12 P.M. we went on board our port dinner, and put the ship after then nothing more for day. Lat 33° S Long taken.

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P.M. we lowered away again and chased them until sundown, but no success, and then came on board, and gammed with the ~~Lyons~~ Elizabeth, Middle port Main gear aloft, at 3 in the morning tacked N.W. at daylight we were on a steering S. at 7 P.M. the Elizabeth



Upham Master, a cruising on the Northern ground, 1858  
at her colours and we were ship and store to the Northward in the night,  
at 8 A.M. we raised the anchors at the weather bow, at 9 P.M.  
we were ship and store S. W. latter part the same, an evening  
was so through the day, Lat 12° S. Long <sup>126</sup> ~~125~~ 126° 15' W.

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather,  
steering S. W. at 4 P.M. raised the anchors and came away to  
boats, the fore hand boat passed in the iron chain, and the Main  
went to the windward, and on shore then a half an hour after Sun  
down the other came on board and the ship was in store to the N.  
Middle part the same, latter part had a light breeze, a  
steering S. W. continued so through the day, nothing seen remark-  
able. Lat 16° S. Long 124° 51' W.

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather, a  
steering the same at 6 P.M. commenced again with the E. by N.  
steering. Middle part a standing to the Northward latter part  
steering N. continued so through the day, nothing seen remark-  
able. Lat 4° S. Long 126° 25' W.

Monday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather,  
steering the same at 3 P.M. commenced after blue fish and  
more, at 6 P.M. hauled up the Mainsail and backed the  
Main yard, Middle the same, latter part raised the anchors and  
came away to boats, the Starboard boat passed and killed  
for whale, and the other boats continued chasing them through  
the day. No abs. taken

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 1 P.M. took  
the whale along side, and at 4 P.M. gave up the chase and came  
on board, at dinner we commenced cutting, at 6 P.M. finished  
cutting, and let her lie with the Main yard shack, Middle  
part the same, employed in coiling, latter part has a light  
breeze steering S. W. employed in sailing, continued so through  
the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat 5° S. Long 127° 28' W.



# Ship Congress of Martin's Capt. William Cox

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, at 2 P.M. finished hoisting and went off at 6 P.M. squared the yards and stood for Middle part the same, at daylight. called all hands went to marts and raised a whale, lowered away the boats and went after them, but they got galled and cleared out, came on board and got breakfast, and stood along to the Southward, continued so through the day. Lat 12° S. Long 127-49 W.



Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, raised the whale again, and at 2 P.M. lowered away, and the Maste boat struck and the iron drawn, and the boatster in the Larboard boat mined 2 large whales, and so we chased them until sundown and then gave it up and came on board, and let the ship lie with the Main yard aback, Middle part the same, Latter part had a good breeze, a strong S. W. by S. continued so through the day, with more but hard luck. Lat 16° S. Long 128-34 W.

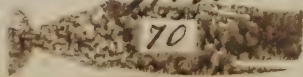


Friday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, and hoisted in fifties sails, at 7 P.M. commenced standing half masts, and made all sail, and steered S. W. for New Heaver, one of the Marquesas islands, Middle part had a strong breeze, Latter part the same, put on a fore-topmast studding sail, employed in sailmaking continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 7-42 S. Long 130-55 W.

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and fine weather, employed in sail making, a steering S. W. Middle part the same, at 8 in the morning raised a large whale, lowered away, and the Maste boat started, and the Larboard boat pulled up and started, and killed him and took him along side at about 10 P.M. got breakfast and continued so through the day, Lat. 37-00 no long W. S.





ham. Master a rising on the Western ground, a to be

Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze - flow in current, at 8 P. M. finished cutting and made sail on stern. S. W. Middle part the same, employed in boiling. Latter part had a fine breeze in at the fore topgallant rail, employed in boiling continued so through the day, nothing remarkable, Lat  $3^{\circ}49'$  Long  $135^{\circ}00'$

Monday July <sup>the</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather a strong S. W. employed in boiling. Middle part the same, Latter part at 11 P. M. finished boiling and washed up and made all sail, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat  $5^{\circ}10'$  S Long  $135^{\circ}17'$

Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather a strong S. W. Middle part the same, Latter part had a fine breeze employed in setting up sheets for water, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat  $6^{\circ}46'$  S. Long  $137^{\circ}48'$

Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather, hauled the yards and stowed S. W. in S. Middle part had heavy squalls of rain and rain, took in the fore and Miz. topgallant rails and fly jib, Latter part had a steady strong breeze, at 11 P. M. raised the Land required in the yards and made all sail, and stowed S. W. by W. for it. continued so through the day, Lat  $8^{\circ}48'$  S. Long  $138^{\circ}45'$

Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same at 5 P. M. got down the Land, and took in the topgallant rail, and sent the boat ashore and gave them the word for some hogs, and at 7 P. M. the boat came off, with with the word to have some hogs in the morning, traced forehead the Main yard and stood off shore, Middle part the same, in the morning stowed in and sent two boats ashore after hogs, and stood up to the ship, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable, Lat



# Ship Congress of Kentucket Capt.

Friday July the 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and heavy squalls of rain, at 1 P.M. the boats came off and we squared the yards and steered for New Haven, at 4 P.M. came to on anchor in New Haven bay, Middle part the same, Latter part employed in getting off potatoes, and continued so through the day.

Saturday July the 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, employed in getting off wood and water, and at 6 P.M. quieted work. Middle part the same, Latter part employed in watering, continued so through the day.

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> July

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 8 P.M. quieted work, Middle part the same, at daylight called all hands and worked off and loosed all up the sails. Latter part all hands ashore, and continued so through the day.

Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> July 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. all hands come on board and furled the sails and got up the tackles ready for stowing down, and quieted work, Middle part the same, Latter part employed in stowing down and continued so through the day.

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. quieted work, Middle part the same, Latter part employed in stowing down and continued so through the day.

Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 3 P.M. finished work and worked off. Middle part had some rain. Latter part employed in getting off wood and water, and continued so through the day.

Thursday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, employed in watering it down, at 6 P.M. quieted work, Middle part the same, Latter part



William Wyham Master, a Sloop to an anchor at the lower  
part employed in getting off water with one watch on shore  
and continued so through the day.

Friday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. quite  
work and busy at night. Middle part the same, latter  
part employed in getting off water with one watch  
on shore and continued so through the day.

Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with the same, Charles Nichols  
today, at 6 P. M. quite work. Middle part the same, latter  
part employed in working and watering, with one watch on shore, and con-  
tinued so through the day.

Sunday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. quite work  
Middle part the same. Latter part about sail on all hands  
on shore, and continued so through the day.

Monday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. all hands come  
on board and furled the sails and quite work, Middle part the  
same, Latter part employed in getting off potatoes, with one  
watch on shore, and continued so through the day.

Tuesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. quite  
work. Middle part the same. Latter part about sail on all hands  
on shore, and sent an iron run on to the pier to the grain, to  
take it up again nothing more this day.

Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours commenced with the same, sent down the  
tobacco, and sent up another, at 6 P. M. quite work. Middle  
part the same. Latter part employed in getting off potatoes,  
and continued so through the day.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William Ellison

Thursday Aug<sup>10</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 A.M. quite dark  
middle part the same. Latter part employed in getting  
off potatoes and, rolling the boats and sending back the men  
and clearing up the decks, and getting ready for sea, and continued  
so through the day.

Friday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. quite  
dark, and all ready for sea. Middle part the same, at 4 in the  
morning called all hands and weighed the anchor, and put away  
to sea. Latter part had a strong breeze, single reefed the top  
sails, and continued so through the day. Lot  
9-4 S. Log 139-44 1/2

Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and clear  
weather, at 4 P.M. tacked ship and stood N. Middle part  
the weather moderate, tacked again, Latter part put on all  
three topgallantails, with a strong breeze and a heavy sea.  
employed in mending the old boat, and continued so through  
the day.

Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same a standing to the N.  
Middle part, a standing S. Latter part had a steady breeze  
a standing to the N. and continued so through the day, nothing  
remarkable.

Monday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, at 6 P.M. tacked  
in the fore and Miz. topgallantails. Middle part getting up to  
Providence, and tacked ship and stood off shore, at 4 in the morning  
stood in and sent 2 boats on shore, and stood off and on with the ship  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable.

Tuesday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 5 P.M. the  
boat came off with a fine breeze and some water, and  
stood out with the ship. Middle part tacked ship and stood



Master a signal to not anchor out. Mr. Laverin, St. Marie, at 7 in the morning sent 2 boats on shore, latter part employed in trading for furs, and continue so through the day.

Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 5 P.M. the boats came off, and we stood out with the ship. Middle part tacked and stood in, in the morning sent 2 boats on shore at the weather was, and at 11 came off with the log and a good word for some furs, nothing more this day.

Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with the same, however one boat went down to the sea bay after a boat that was on shore, at 4 P.M. they got the boat and came off, braced for furs and stood out. Middle part tacked and stood in, latter part employed in getting off furs, and continue so through the day.

Friday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P.M. the boats came off, and squared the yards and stood for Red Sea, to find the river. At 7 P.M. tacked to with the mainyard aback. Middle part the same, in the morning got down and sent the boat ashore, and stood off and on with the ship through the day.

Saturday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 1 P.M. the boats came off with the mate of the Marier off Kentucket to gun. He was a long to an anchor with 600 lb 9 mos. out. at 6 P.M. the Captain came off and squared the yards, and stood down for the rear of the island. Middle part braced up the yards, and stood to the N. on the wind, at 6 in the morning raised 1000 lbs and hoisted away. The Larboard boat fastened on the line parts, but the main boat struck and they killed the whale and got the log. arise at 11 A.M. and got breakfast, nothing more this day.

Sunday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, commenced setting at 4 P.M. spoke to Marier, at 7 P.M. went to work, and at 10 P.M.



Ship Congress Sailed at 10 o'clock William Upham  
water and commenced hoisting. Middle part the same. Latter part  
employed in cutting and continued so through the day, nothing seen re-  
markable. Lat.  $8^{\circ} 41' S.$  Long  $140^{\circ} 11' W.$

Monday August  $21^{st}$  1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, at 3 P.M. finished  
cutting and braced forward the yards, and double reefed the topsails,  
and stood to the S. and commenced hoisting. Middle part the same.  
Latter part had a good breeze, employed in hoisting and continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $9^{\circ} 19' S.$  Long  $140^{\circ} 11' W.$

Tuesday August  $22^{nd}$  1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze, a standing to the S.  
still hoisting. Middle part the same, tacked ship and stood to the N.  
at day light finished hoisting. Latter part cleared up and washed  
off, and made sail, and continued so through the day, nothing seen  
remarkable. Lat  $9^{\circ} 48' S.$  Long  $140^{\circ} 08' W.$

Wednesday August  $23^{rd}$  1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather,  
a standing to the N. Middle part the same. Latter part anchored  
the jib and bent another, and anchored the Miz. topsail and bent another,  
nothing more this day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat.  $9^{\circ} 1' S.$  Long  $139^{\circ} 43' W.$

Thursday August  $24^{th}$  1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 4  
P. M. got up under the lee of New Heaver and ran a light breeze.  
at 6 P. M. had a good breeze a standing to the N. Middle part  
the same. Latter part had fine weather, employed in ripping up  
the old Miz. topsail, and continued so through the day. Lat  $8^{\circ} 50' N.$   
Long taken.

Friday August  $25^{th}$  1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. gutted  
work, Middle part the same, in the morning got up the tacks  
and reefed the topsails, and wore ship and commenced stowing down.  
Latter part the same, and continued so through the day. Lat  $8^{\circ} 50' N.$   
Long  $138^{\circ} 06' W.$

no ~~ships~~ again



Master, making a passage on to the Line, from here

Saturday August <sup>26<sup>th</sup></sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. quitted work and wore ship and stood R. Middle part the same, Latter part, all hands employed in stowing down, and continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat 6-30 S. no long taken

Sunday August <sup>27<sup>th</sup></sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. quitted work. Middle part fine weather, Latter part finished stowing off and cleared up the decks and continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat 5-15 S

Monday August <sup>28<sup>th</sup></sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with equally weather, at 6 P. M. clear with a good breeze, Middle part the same, Latter part all hands employed in washing off and clearing up the decks, at 11 P. M. finished work, nothing more this day. Lat 4-5 S. no long taken

Tuesday August <sup>29<sup>th</sup></sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, Middle part the same, Latter part had a strong breeze, all hands employed in mending the Foresail, and continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat 2-52 S. Long 138-00 W

Wednesday August <sup>30<sup>th</sup></sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with good weather the wind a lulling, all hands employed in mending the Foresail, at 6 P. M. quitted work. Middle part had fine weather, with a light breeze, at 6 in the morning made all sail, Latter part finished the foresail and commenced on the fore topsail, and continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat 1-41 S. Long 137-30 W

Thursday August <sup>31<sup>st</sup></sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with fine breeze and good weather, at 4 P. M. bent the foresail, Middle part has a fine breeze and good weather, Latter part the same all hands employed in Sail making and continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat 22-00 S Long 137-00 W



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William

Friday September <sup>1st</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, all hands employed in sailmaking, at 6 P. M. quitted work. Middle part the wind breezed, latter part the same, all hands employed in sailmaking and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. <sup>43</sup> 52 N. Long <sup>70</sup> 137-31 W.

Saturday September <sup>2nd</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, still sailmaking, at 6 P. M. quitted work, Middle part had good weather, latter part, had light squalls of rain, employed in mending the old boat and mending the jib, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. <sup>43</sup> 52 N. Long <sup>70</sup> 137-52 W.

Sunday Sept. <sup>3rd</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P. M. quitted work. Middle part had fine weather, latter part had a fine breeze and good weather and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. <sup>43</sup> 5-4 N. Long <sup>70</sup> 138-9

Monday Sept. <sup>4th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with the same, made all sail. Middle part had fine weather, the wind veered about S. S. E. luffed her up East. Latter part the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. <sup>43</sup> 4-5 N. Long <sup>70</sup> 134-54 W.

Tuesday Sept. <sup>5th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather, a strong E. employed in mending the old boat and jib, at 2 P. M. saw a finback, at 6 P. M. quitted work. Middle part the wind breezed. Latter part had a strong breeze, took in all three top gallant sails, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. <sup>43</sup> 5-23 S. Long <sup>70</sup> 132-45 W.

Wednesday Sept. <sup>6th</sup> 1857

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, all hands employed in the ship's duties, at 5 P. M. raised a school of whales and hauled away the boats, but saw no more of them, at 10 P. M. were in view, and chased forward and stored &c. the school called,



Upham Master, a making a passage to the windward on the  
Middle part had it squally with rain. Latter part had a fine  
breeze set, all sail and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat  $5^{\circ} 31' N$ . Long  $13^{\circ} 54' W$ .

Thursday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather, Middle  
part had a strong breeze, took in all 8 topgallantails. Latter part had  
strong breeze and cloudy weather, a strong E. S. and continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $5^{\circ} 25' N$ . no long

Friday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with rough weather, a strong E. S. Middle  
part the wind breeze, single reefed the topgallantails and took in the jib  
and Spanker. Latter part finished the old boat, nothing more this day.  
Lat  $5^{\circ} 25' N$ . no long taken.

Saturday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and a heavy sea,  
painted the boat inside and put her overboard, at 6 P. M. put on the  
reef in the topgallantails. Middle part the weather moderated, in the  
morning set the jib and Spanker. Latter part painted the  
boat, the weather still moderate, and continued so through the day,  
nothing seen remarkable. No obs. taken.

Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and cloudy  
weather, at 4 P. M. set the Main sail. Middle part put on the  
reef, in the morning shook all of the reef out. Latter part had  
fine weather, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat  $6^{\circ} 24' N$ . Long  $12^{\circ} 5' W$ .

Monday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 5 P.  
M. set all sail. Middle part the same. Latter part had good breeze  
and fine weather, took in the Fore and Main topgallantails, and continued so  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $6^{\circ} 11' N$ . Long  $12^{\circ} 6' W$ .

Tuesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, a strong breeze and fine weather.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upham

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

Middle part the same, latter part, had a good breeze, employed in mending the flying jib and making scull-rooms, and continued so through the day, nothing <sup>do in</sup> seen remarkable. Lat 5=48 N. Long 120=28 W.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and cloudy weather, at 8 P. M. a school of porpoises came under the bows, and we caught 2 of them. Middle part had fine weather, and set the Fore and M<sup>o</sup>. the gallionails. Latter part the same, employed in mending the Main top gallionails, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 5=28 N. no Long taken

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, at 1 P. M. raised a school of whales, and lowered away the boat, the Starboard boat fastened to a small whale and killed him, and at 4 P. M. took him along side and commenced cutting, at 6 P. M. finished cutting, and braced for head and stored by the win. Middle part the same, employed in boiling, at 8 in the morning took in the Waist boat, and to fit her, and put out the old boat, at 9 P. M. raised a whale again, and lowered away the boat, the bow Harbord and M<sup>o</sup>. boats fastened and got a whale a piece, and killed 2 and lost them, still boiling, nothing more this day. No obs. taken this day.

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 8 P. M. got all along side and got dinner, at 2 P. M. commenced cutting, and at 5 P. M. got one in, and knocked off and got supper, and at 6 set the watch, and commenced boiling. Middle part the same in the morning gutted boiling, and commenced cutting. Latter part the same, and continued so through the day. Lat 6=6 N. Long 118=30 W.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

the 24 hours commenced with the same, finished cutting and commenced boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part had cloudy weather stirring up the wind, still boiling, and continued so through the day, nothing seen. Lat 6=8 N. no Long. fine time float the



Master, making a passage to the window on the foretopping.

Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, still clearing. Middle part finished working. Latter part had good breeze, set the main sail and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>4</sup><sub>4</sub> = 21 N. Long <sup>1</sup><sub>1</sub> = 29 W.

Monday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Middle part the same. Latter part employed in fixing the Mainmast and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>4</sup><sub>4</sub> = 21 N. Long <sup>1</sup><sub>1</sub> = 29 W.

Tuesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, finished the Mast and painted her. Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same, employed in cooping the oil and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>4</sup><sub>4</sub> = 21 N. Long <sup>1</sup><sub>1</sub> = 30 W.

Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P.M. put up the tackles and broke out ready for stowing down. Middle part had fine weather. Latter part employed in stowing down, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>4</sup><sub>4</sub> = 21 N. Long <sup>1</sup><sub>1</sub> = 22 W.

Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in stowing down, at 6 P.M. quieted work, and shook all of the stuff out of the topails. Middle part the same. Latter part employed in stowing down and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>4</sup><sub>4</sub> = 21 N. Long <sup>1</sup><sub>1</sub> = 54 W.

Friday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 2 P.M. finished stowing down, and worked off and made all sail with fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part put out the Voiste and took in the Starboard Mast, and commenced mending her. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>4</sup><sub>4</sub> = 24 N. Long <sup>1</sup><sub>1</sub> = 45 W.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William W.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather employed in mending the Main top gallant sail at 2 P.M. finished and bent it, at 6 P.M. quilted work. Middle part the same. Latter part at work on the Starboard boat, and finished the Flying jib and bent it, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 3-0<sup>m</sup> N. Long 108-22<sup>m</sup> W.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather, at 4 P.M. broke out for Molasses Sugar and Stuttery and at 6 P.M. finished the boat and put her overhead. at 15 in the evening the ship knocked off E. and we tacked and stood to the S. by the wind, a heaving about S.W. Middle part the same. Latter part had a good breeze and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 4-43<sup>m</sup> N. Long 108-31<sup>m</sup> W.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather. Middle part had a light breeze, and the Latter part the same with cloudy weather, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-12<sup>m</sup> N. Long 108-21<sup>m</sup> W.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and clear weather, under all sail. Middle part the wind breeze and we took in the top gallant tack, Latter part had a strong breeze, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 3-28<sup>m</sup> N. Long 108-34<sup>m</sup> W.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, painted the Starboard boat. Middle part had a strong breeze. Latter part the weather moderated, and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 2-39<sup>m</sup> N. Long 108-40<sup>m</sup> W.  
hard times no offshores.



off shore ground.  
from master, making a page to the Hindward on the

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M. saw  
the Main to go all on trail. Middle part the same breeze. Latter  
part had a strong breeze, a storming by the wind, at  
S. continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 26<sup>m</sup> N. Long 174<sup>m</sup> 27<sup>m</sup> W.

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather  
at 4 P.M. saw a fin back. Middle part had thick weather  
and latter part the same with a light breeze, continued  
so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 25 miles S.  
Long 175<sup>m</sup> 28<sup>m</sup> W.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and foggy  
weather, made all sail. at 6 P.M. took in the Fore and Main  
topgallant sails and fly jib. Middle part had a light breeze  
and thick weather. Tacked ship and commenced cruising, a stand  
to the N. Latter part a standing to the S. with all sail  
on and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat. 11<sup>m</sup> N. Long 175<sup>m</sup> 28<sup>m</sup> W.

Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and thick  
weather. Middle part the same. Latter part more  
clear and fine. continued so through the day, nothing seen  
remarkable. Lat. 25 miles S. Long 175<sup>m</sup> 25<sup>m</sup> W.

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine  
weather. at 5 P.M. saw a fin back. Middle part had a  
light breeze and the latter part the same, continued  
so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. 1-51 S. Long  
175-51 W.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
and fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part



Ship Congress of Montserrat - Williams  
about the fore sail and commenced making it  
entirely so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat.  
3<sup>4</sup> S. Long 116-40 W.

Wednesday Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1834

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 4 P.M.  
broke the sail and bent it. Middle part had a light  
breeze. Latter part the same with cloudy weather, and  
continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat.  
4-9 S. Long 117-42 W.

Thursday Oct. 5<sup>th</sup> 1834

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy  
weather, at 4 P.M. broke out and filled the bottom  
with water, and got out a cask of bread, water, &c.  
P.M. had it squally with rain, took in the Mizzen  
gallant sail and jib. Middle part took in the  
Fore and Main to gallant sails, Latter part had a strong  
breeze and continued so through the day, nothing seen re-  
markable. Lat 5-4 S. Long 118-32 W.

Friday Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1834

these 24 hours commenced with the same, wore ship  
and stood Northward. Middle part the weather moder-  
ate, in the morning in a calm, sail, latter part  
the same, and continued so through the day, nothing seen re-  
markable. Lat. 4-47 S. Long 118-40 W. a standing to the South

Saturday Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1834

these 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather, at 4  
P.M. had heavy squalls of rain, took in the top  
sails, at 8 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the Northward,  
Middle part the same with fine weather, and Latter part  
the same, continued so through the day, nothing seen remark-  
able. Lat. 4-41 S. Long of cloudy weather



Alphon Martin cruising on the Western green

Sunday Oct. <sup>to 8<sup>th</sup></sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 4 P.M. it equally with rain, Middle part the fine weather, in the morning tacked ship and stood to the Northward, latter part the weather moderated and continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat. <sup>day on</sup> 22 S. Long <sup>day on</sup> 118-43 W.

Monday Oct. <sup>to 9<sup>th</sup></sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather at 5 P.M. got all 3 top-gallants. Middle part the same and at 8 in the morning we raised whales, and hauled away the boat got the chance and missed the whale, and galley then chased them a spell and then gave it up and came on board, and in a half hour raised them again and hauled, but did not get any more again, nothing more this day. Lat. <sup>day on</sup> 22 S. Long <sup>day on</sup> 118-34 W.

Tuesday Oct. <sup>to 10<sup>th</sup></sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with chasing whales, got dinner, and hauled again, but they went like a stroke of lightning, and we gave it up and came on board and made all sail, whales in sight until sundown. Middle part tacked ship and stood to the S. Latter part the same had fine weather through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat. <sup>day on</sup> 23 S. Long <sup>day on</sup> 118-32 W.

Wednesday Oct. <sup>to 11<sup>th</sup></sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather at 5 P.M. raised a whale right ahead and hauled away 2 and pulled for them, the whale went down and came up again close to the ship hauled down the bow boat, and she started to him and killed him and got him along side about 8 and shortened sail and let her lay by the whale. Middle part the same, at day light came on board and got breakfast and commenced cutting, at 10 P.M. finished cutting and hauled forked continued so through the day, and lay in cutting the lead. Lat. <sup>day on</sup> 24 S. Long <sup>day on</sup> 118-47 W.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William

Thursday October the 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, commenced sailing, at 4 P.M. raised a whale again towed away ~~again~~ and chased them until sundown, and could not get on, came on board and set the water, Middle part employed in boiling. Latter part the same, continued so through the day. Lat <sup>deg</sup> 5-10 S. Long <sup>deg</sup> 118-55 W.

Friday Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather at 11 P.M. finished boiling, and at 8 commenced standing boats = crew. Middle part had a good breeze, in the morning called all hands and worked off, and ~~tacked~~ ship and stood to the S. Latter part the same, and continued so through the day nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>deg</sup> 5-25 S. Long <sup>deg</sup> 118-51 W.

Saturday Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 4 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the N. Middle part the same. Latter part saw a plenty of finback, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat. <sup>deg</sup> 5-14 S. Long <sup>deg</sup> 118-43 W.

Sunday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, Middle part the same, Latter part standing to the S. continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>deg</sup> 5-13 S. Long <sup>deg</sup> 118-43 W.

Monday Oct. 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 4 P.M. got up the tackle, ready for stowing down. Middle part the same, Latter part employed in stowing down and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>deg</sup> 5-12 S. Long <sup>deg</sup> 118-43 W. fried fish,



Upham Master a cruising out of the town

Tuesday Oct. <sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather  
at 3 P. M. finished stowing down and was led off and was  
ship and steered N. by E. for the line Middle part the  
one. Latter part steers N. off an continues in straight line  
en; nothing seen remarkable. Lat 4-13 S. Long of chasing to date.

Wednesday Oct. <sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 2 P. M. raised  
a whale a going to the windward and saw away the boat, and  
chased him until sundown, and then gave it up and came on  
board. Middle part stood N. Latter part the same, and  
a light breeze, and continued so through the day. Lat 2-14  
S. Long 119-31 W.

Thursday Oct. <sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine  
weather at 10 A. M. Middle part for some of the  
hours had very fine weather, saw some blackfish in the  
sea so through the day. Lat 2-4 S. Long 119-00 W.

Friday Oct. <sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same weather  
at 6 P. M. took in the top-sail, and  
except the Mainsail, and backed the Mainsail,  
Middle part the same. at 8 in the morning we raised  
a large whale and saw away, the barbed boat per-  
sisted to him, and the Hark and tow boat came up and  
harkened, and they killed him and took him along side.  
nothing more this day. Lat 2-29 S. Long taken. B. B.

Saturday Oct. <sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, commenced  
cutting, and at 6 P. M. they had him all in but the  
and they commenced hauling that, at 10 P. M. finished the  
case, and braced forward Middle part employed in hauling  
Latter part the same, continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat 2-6 S. Long 119-13 W.



Ship Congress of Kentucky & William

Sunday Oct. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1834

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, employed in boiling. Middle part the same tack ship and steamed to the S. Latter part the same continued so through the day nothing very remarkable. Lat 2-5 S. Long 111-26 W.

Monday Oct. 23, 1832

Then 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P. M. finished  
sailing and was off. Middle part the same latter part and  
played in morning the course, a standing to the N. continued in  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat 3-04 S. Long 17-  
55 W.

Tuesday Oct. 24<sup>th</sup> 1837

Tuesday Oct. 24<sup>th</sup> 1838. High  
 The 24 hours commenced with a good breeze. Middle part the  
 same. Latter part employed in conveying the oil, and contin-  
 ued so through the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $23^{\circ} 3'$  S  
 Long  $119^{\circ} 35'$  W.

Wednesday Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with good weather. employed in cooper-  
ing. at 4 P.M. got up the tackle ready for stowing down. at 6  
P.M. tacked ship and stood to the S. by E. part the same.  
Latter part employed in towing down, and continued so through  
the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat 2-58 S. Long 164-50 W. Sea pie.

Thursday Oct. 26<sup>th</sup> 1834.

There are few correspondences with the same, at 6 P. M. were ship  
and started to the R. at 6 P. M. ~~finished~~ <sup>quitted</sup> work ~~and~~  
~~and~~ <sup>the</sup> boat stood up. Latter part had a light breeze and continu-  
ed so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat  $2^{\circ} 9' S$ . Long  
 $120^{\circ} 59' W$ .

Friday Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1837.

the 24 hour commencing with fine weather, middle part  
the same, at 7 in the morning we raised anchor, and at 10 AM  
we were away, and at 2 PM the ~~last~~ <sup>last</sup> part of the ~~last~~ <sup>last</sup> part  
and to the ~~last~~ <sup>last</sup> part of the ~~last~~ <sup>last</sup> part, con-  
tinued chasing them through the day. So - the day



Upham Master. & crewing on the ship. 28<sup>th</sup> 1837



Saturday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup> 1837

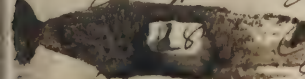
These 24 hours commenced with chasing whale, at 2 P.M. the day boat went astern and later on board, and took him along side, and commenced cutting at 4 P.M. at 8 P.M. cutting on board forehead. Middle part of the whale taken ship and took to the S. Latter part the same, employed in boiling and continued so through the day. Lat 5 miles S. Long 120-28 W.

Sunday Oct. 29<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze employed in boiling. Middle part the same, at 8 in the morning finished boiling, and at 10 P.M. after breakfast worked off. Latter part had a good breakfast, and continued so through the day. Lat 5 miles S. Long of whale

Monday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather, and at 2 P.M. we saw some blackfish and lowered 2 boats from, and while the boats were off they raised three or four of whale, and lowered away the other boat, but then the anchor pulled they whales and they all went on to the windward and the boat came on board, were raised and towed to the S. Middle part the same, at 8 in the morning we raised them again and at 10 P.M. we lowered away and the other boat went astern, continued so through the day. Lat 13-13 S. No long taken. 18



Tuesday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> 1837



These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 1 P.M. we took him along side, and at 2 P.M. the White boat struck and got 1 whale, and took him along side about 4 P.M. and the other boat came on board and then commenced cutting, and at 8 P.M. we finished cutting, and were ship and stood to the S. Middle part commenced boiling. Latter part the same, continued so through the day. Lat 13-13 S. No long taken. 18

Wednesday Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P.M. we took him along side, and at 5 P.M. the White boat struck and got 1 whale, and took him along side about 7 P.M. and the other boat came on board and then commenced cutting, and at 9 P.M. we finished cutting, and were ship and stood to the S. Middle part commenced boiling. Latter part the same, continued so through the day. Lat 13-13 S. No long taken. 18



Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upham  
employed in boiling. Latter part the same, and continued  
so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>by on</sup> 33-24 S.  
Long 122-2 W.

Thursday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with good weather, at 2 P.M. the  
ship was boiling and started off. at 6 P.M. more ship and set the  
Mainsail. Middle part had a fine breeze, at 6 in the mor-  
ning raised up sails, and at 8 lowered away the boats, but the water  
was so high the windows pink, and the ship came in hard, and  
the ship was so close to the S. as continued so through the day. Lat 33-16  
N. Long 122-16 W.

Friday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and fine weather.  
Middle part the same. Latter part started to the S. and  
began in starting the bread out of the short casks into  
the pipes. Wanting the short casks to go in the lower  
hold for oil. Continued so through the day. nothing seen  
remarkable. Lat 33-17 S. Long 122-40 W.

Saturday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P.M.  
finished the bread and stowed it between decks. Middle part  
fine weather. Latter part the same continued so through the  
day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat 33-30 N. Long 122-33 W.

Sunday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, tacked  
ship and stood to the S. Middle part the same. Latter  
part stood to the S. continued so through the day. nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat 33-30 N. Long 122-40 W.

Monday Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather.  
at 4 P.M. got up the tacks and set the sails. Latter  
part the same. at 6 P.M. tacked ship and stood  
to the S. Middle part the same. Latter part employed  
in tacking out and cleaning the hold, and continued so through  
the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat 33-38 N. Long 122-40 W.



Master a cruising on the Northern ground on the line.

Thursday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with a good breeze, employed in towing down. at 6 P.M. gutted work, and tacked ship and stood to the N. Middle part the same. Latter part employed in towing down and continued so through the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>40</sup> 34 S. Long 123-10 E.

Friday Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 5 P.M. raised a whale, and he went down. By 10 o'clock we did not see him again, and they came on board and were ship. stood to the N. Middle part the same. at daylight in the morning we raised a school of whales and began to tow one at 10 P.M. the barboard and starboard boats started and killed 2 whales and took them away at half past 11. nothing more this day. Lat <sup>40</sup> 34 S. Long 123-20 E.

Saturday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather. commenced cutting and at 5 P.M. finished and craced forward. Middle part employed in sailing. Latter part the same, standing to the N. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>40</sup> 34 S. Long 123-20 E.

Sunday Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather. employed in sailing. Middle part the same, at daylight raised a whale and yards up. Latter part stood to the S. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>40</sup> 36 S. Long 123-20 E.

Monday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather. tacked ship and stood to the N. at 4 P.M. we raised some whales and bore away and got 2. Middle part stood to the N. Latter part stood to the S. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>40</sup> 38 S. Long 123-13 E.

Five times



Ship Congress of Manluket William Upson

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

Nov 24 hour commenced with fine weather and a ty-  
breeze. took ship and stood to the N. Middle part of  
same. latter part cloudy, continued so through the day.  
nothing seen remarkable. Lot 24 miles S. Nothing taken

Monday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 2 P.M.  
we raised a large whale, a half point off the Sec. bar, and we  
hoisted away and pulled up the weather bow, and the two  
boat struck him, and the Starboard boat pulled up and  
strikes, and then another large whale came up along side  
of him and the weather boat pulled up and struck him,  
and they rounded, and the three boats line parted, and they  
came up, and the Starboard boat pulled up and killed  
the four boats [redacted] and the three boats took  
course after her whale, and then the Starboard boat cut  
and went too, but they did not catch him, and the two  
boat whale turned up and at 6 P.M. they took him along  
side, and shortened sail and took up the boat. Middle  
part employed in breaking out the blubber room and  
ready for cutting in, at daylight called all hands and got back  
last and commenced cutting. Latter part the same and  
continued so through the day, Lat 18-48 S. Long 128-27 W.

Tuesday Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in  
bailing the cargo, at 4 P.M. finished bailing the cargo,  
and hoisted ship and made sail, at 5 P.M. commenced bailing  
and cutting up the junk. Middle part employed in bail-  
ing. Latter part the same. at half past 11 we raised a school-  
of whales right ahead, and stood for them through the  
day. Lat <sup>40 m</sup> 45 S. Long <sup>123 m</sup> 25 W

Wednesday Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 1888

these 24 hours commenced with the same; but the



a cruising on the line on the Western ground, 17<sup>th</sup> 58<sup>th</sup>  
got to windward of us and cleared out. at 2 P.M. we were  
and stood for them, but they was too quick for us, and  
at 6 P.M. we wore ship and stood to the N. Middle part the  
same. employed in sailing. at 8 in the morning we had squally  
of wind and rain, and at 8 finished sailing and sailed off. Latter  
part fine weather, and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>42° 22'</sup> 42-22 S. Long  
123-123

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in clearing  
the oil ready for stowing down. at 6 P.M. wore ship and stood  
to the S. Middle part wore again and stood to the N. at daylight  
commenced stowing down. Latter part the same. continued so through  
the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>42° 38'</sup> 42-38 S. Long <sup>123° 23'</sup> 123-23

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. employed in stow-  
ing down. at 6 P.M. mended work, and wore ship and stood to the  
S. Middle part tacked ship and stood to the N. Latter part  
employed in stowing down. and continued so through the day.  
nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>42° 32'</sup> 42-32

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M.  
finished stowing down, and sent down the tackles, and  
cleared up the deck, ready for washing off. Middle  
part had thick weather, at daylight called all  
hands and washed ship. Latter part employed in  
breaking out for shocks, continued so through the day.  
Lat <sup>42° 33'</sup> 42-33 S. Long <sup>122° 51'</sup> 122-51

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, wore ship  
and stood to the S. Middle part the same, Latter part  
had fine weather, continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat <sup>42° 11'</sup> 42-11 S. Long <sup>123° 17'</sup> 123-17

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, a  
at daylight of Middle part the same, Latter part



Ship Congress on Antucket William  
Latter part had fine weather, and continued so  
through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>45</sup> 55 S.  
Long 123-33 W.

Tuesday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. Middle  
part the same. Latter part had a light breeze, and con-  
tinued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>45</sup> 55 S.  
Long 124-07 W.

Wednesday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M. we  
tacked ship and stood to the S. Middle part the same.  
Latter part had a good breeze, and continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>45</sup> 55 S. Long 124-55 W.

Thursday Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, tacked  
ship and stood to the S. Middle part the same. Latter part  
employed in getting the new Mainsail ready for hoisting, and  
continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>45</sup> 55 S.  
Long 124-02 W.

Friday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in rigging  
the Mainsail. at 4 P.M. sent down the old one and beat the  
Rum. Middle part had a brisk breeze. Latter part  
the same, employed in ripping up the old Mainsail and  
mending the Main & gallantail, continued so through  
the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>45</sup> 55 S. Long 124-58 W.

Saturday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed  
in mending the Main & gallantail, at 3 P.M. mended the  
sail and sent it. Middle part the same, Latter part em-  
ployed in mending the fly jib, continued so through the  
day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>45</sup> 30 S. no Long taken.


No Whales again.



Upham Master, & cruising in the Boston ground.

Sunday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather at 1 P.M. raised a school of whales, kept off, and at 2 P.M. lowered away 3 boats, the Starboard boat fastened and the whales brought too and the other boats came up and fastened, and we lowered away the Starboard boat and she went down and fastened, and the whales lay like logs and killed about 10 whales and saved 7 and took them on tow to the ship, and one whale towed very hard and they let him go, and at 4 o'clock at night we had 80<sup>th</sup> whale and a school

part along a side, and we took up the boats.

Middle part employed in receiving the falls and caporth ready for cutting at day light. Latter part employed in cutting, and continued so through the day, no other day.

Monday Nov. 27<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with cutting, at Sun down we had the 8 small whales in, and the body of the large whale and let the large head lie down aside, Middle part employed in cutting up the head, and boiling out the body. Latter part employed in cutting in the large whale's tail, and boiling and continued so through the day. Lat 15-18 S. Long 120-20 W.

Tuesday Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with the same, at 3 P.M. finished bailing the case and braced forehead and stowed to the S. Middle part employed in boiling. Latter part the same, and continued so through the day, Lat 19 miles S. to no long taken.

Wednesday Nov. 29<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, raised a whale and lowered away, at 3 P.M. came on board without any, at 4 P.M. we raised the B. again, and at 6 P.M. the Starboard boat took



Spent forenoon of yesterday at the workshop. William & Ephraim  
Middle part employed in boiling. Latter part employed  
in cutting and boiling. finished cutting and braced prepared  
nothing more this day. Lat <sup>44 m</sup> 28 S. Long <sup>44 m</sup> 127-40 W.

Thursday Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in  
boiling. Middle part the same. at 2 P.M. in the morn-  
we raised a school of whales, a young quirk to the windward  
and as we did not lower, at 10 A.M. we finished boiling. em-  
ployed in cooping the oil through the day. Lat <sup>44 m</sup> 28 S. Long <sup>44 m</sup> 128-9 W.

Friday Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed  
in clearing up the ~~the~~ deck and cooping ~~ready for~~ at 4 P.M.  
finished ~~boiling~~ washing off and set the Mainail. Middle  
part had a good breeze. Latter part employed in cooping the  
oil and cooping the ready for stowing down, continued so through the day  
nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>44 m</sup> 28 S. Long <sup>44 m</sup> 128-35 W.

Saturday Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, stowed off the  
fore hold and employed in cooping the pipes to go between  
decks, at 6 P.M. quitted work. Middle part had cloudy  
weather. Latter part employed in stowing down between  
decks, continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable.  
Lat <sup>44 m</sup> 28 S. Long <sup>44 m</sup> 129-42 W.

Sunday Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same at 6 P.M. fin-  
ished stowing down, and quitted work. Middle part fine  
weather. Latter part works off. nothing more this day. Lat <sup>44 m</sup> 28 S. Long <sup>44 m</sup> 129-26 W.

Monday Dec. 4<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at stowing  
down. Middle part the same. Latter part had  
a good breeze and continued so through the day, nothing seen re-  
markable. Lat <sup>44 m</sup> 28 S. Long <sup>44 m</sup> 129-36 W.



Master a cruising on the Western ground on the line

Tuesday Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather. at 3 P. M. tacked ship and stood to the N. Middle part the same. Latter part fine weather and the topgallant sails were continued so through the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat  $40^{\circ} 50'$  S. Long  $130^{\circ} 40'$  W.

Wednesday Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 5 P. M. saw a large school of blackfish. Middle part tacked ship and stood to the S. Latter part the same. and continued so through the day. Lat.  $40^{\circ} 50'$  S. Long  $130^{\circ} 05'$  W.

Thursday Dec. 4<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze, at 5 P. M. tacked ship and stood to the N. and took in the Main topgallant sails. Middle part had a strong breeze. at 9 in the morning we raised 2 whales off the weather bow, & going to the windward quick and so we did not lower. at 4 P. M. we veered up the topsails. continued so through the day. Lat  $40^{\circ} 50'$  S. Long  $129^{\circ} 50'$  W.

Friday Dec. 5<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and a heavy sea. at 6 P. M. tacked ship and stood to the S. Middle part the same, the wind shifted. Latter part stood to the N. with the Main topgallant sail out. continued so through the day. Lat  $40^{\circ} 24'$  S. Long  $130^{\circ} 09'$  W.

Saturday Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P. M. we wore ship and stood to the S. Middle part the same. Latter part fine under all sail through the day. Latter part no long taken

Sunday Dec. 7<sup>th</sup> 1837

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, a strong trade N. at 6 P. M. took in topgallant sails. Middle part thick weather. Latter part fine and continued so through the day. saw a plenty of blackfish and porpoises. Lat  $40^{\circ} 25'$  S. Long  $129^{\circ} 40'$  W.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket. William Up-

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, a standing to the N. Middle part the same. Latter part had a fine breeze over all sail, a standing to the S. continued so through the day. Lat <sup>44</sup><sub>30</sub> = 18 S. Long <sup>51</sup><sub>30</sub> = 24 W.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 3 P.M. we saw some breeches to the windward but could not tell what they was, at 6 P.M. ~~that~~ tacked ship and stood to the N. Middle part the same. Latter part had thick weather extending to the S. continued so through the day. Lat <sup>44</sup><sub>31</sub> = 51 W.

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and thick weather. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and tacked ship and stood to the N. Middle part fine. Latter part the same, and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>44</sup><sub>30</sub> = 26 S. Long <sup>51</sup><sub>30</sub> = 22 W.

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part the same. Latter part had a fine breeze and fine weather, a standing to the S. continued so through the day, nothing very remarkable. Lat <sup>44</sup><sub>31</sub> = 31 S. Long <sup>51</sup><sub>32</sub> = 22 W.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part had thick weather. at 7 in the morning we raised a gail, and kept off for her at 8 A.M. we spoke her. the ship Sapphire of Salem was out with 600 lbs. Latter part jamming and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>44</sup><sub>32</sub> = 64 S. Long <sup>51</sup><sub>32</sub> = 43 W.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part stood



ham Mota, a cruising on the Western ground. 1837  
to the N. main all sail and continued so through the day, with  
ing seen remarkable. Lat  $05-57$  S. Long  $132-48$  W.

Sunday Dec. 16<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather.  
Middle part the same. at 11 in the morning we raised a whale,  
and hauled away. the harboard boat fastened and ~~hauled~~ saved  
chased them through the day. no obs. this day.

Monday Dec. 17<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with the same. the boats gave  
it up and came on board. at 3 P. M. we got them on the  
ice bar again, and hauled away. the bar boat fastened and  
spaced again, and then they chased them until 5 P. M. and  
the ~~thence~~ and the boats came on board. at 6 P. M. shortened  
sail. Middle part had fine weather. Latter part the  
same, a standing to the S. under all sail through the day.  
Lat  $11-21$  S. Long  $133-09$  W.

Tuesday Dec. 18<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and weather  
also employed in mending the jib. at 6 P. M. tacked ship  
and shortened sail. Middle part the same. Latter part employed  
in mending the jib. and continued so through the day. Lat  $13-40$  S.  
Long  $134-00$  W.

Wednesday Dec. 19<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather.  
tacked ship and stood to the S. Middle part had thick  
weather. with a ~~fine~~ breeze. Latter part had fine weather,  
and continued so through the day, nothing seen remarkable. Lat  
17 miles S. Long  $134-20$  W.

Thursday Dec. 20<sup>th</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 5 P. M.  
we caught a ~~whale~~. Middle part thick weather. Latter part  
we had fine weather, and continued so through the day, nothing  
seen remarkable. Lat  $05-59$  S. Long  $134-46$  W.

Friday Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1837

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 10 P. M.



Ship Congress of Nantucket William C. Upson.  
we raised whales and towed away the float boat fastened on  
the bow and Lardboard fast had a sunset and miffed. the third  
boat killed her ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~boat~~ <sup>boat</sup> and took chase after the rest  
at 4 P. M. gave it up and came on board. and commenced cutting at  
half past 6 we finished cutting and braced backed at 11 o'clock  
we commenced haling. Latter part the same, and continued so  
through the day Lat <sup>49</sup> 46 S. Long <sup>135</sup> 30 W.

Saturday Dec. <sup>23</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in haling  
ing. at 5 P. M. finished haling. and at 6 shortened sail. Middle  
part fine. Latter part the same. through the day. Lat  
<sup>49</sup> 46 S. Long <sup>135</sup> 30 W.

Sunday Dec. <sup>24</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 6 P. M.  
tacked ship and shortened sail. Middle part had a good  
breeze. Latter part the same. and continued so through the  
day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>49</sup> 46 S. Long <sup>135</sup> 32 W.

Monday Dec. <sup>25</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 7 P. M.  
tacked ship and went to the S. Middle part the same. Latter  
part employed in shortening down, and continued so through the day  
nothing seen remarkable. Lat <sup>49</sup> 46 S. Long <sup>136</sup> 00 W.

Tuesday Dec. <sup>26</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. Middle part had  
a strong breeze. Latter part the same, a steering S. W. and  
continued so through the day. Lat <sup>49</sup> 44 S. Long <sup>137</sup> 00 W.

Wednesday Dec. <sup>27</sup> 1837  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. employed  
in mending the Sparker. at 2 P. M. finished and sent it.  
at 6 P. M. hauled up the Main sail and luffed by the  
wind. Middle part the same. Latter part employed in mending  
the fore sail and steering S. W. continued so through the day.  
Lat <sup>49</sup> 40 S. Long <sup>138</sup> 00 W.



Master & crewing on the Stanton ground on the Line.

Thursday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with mending the Fore sail. at 3 P.M. took the Fore sail and bent it. and unbent the Fore topsail. and commenced mending it. at 6 P.M. quilted work and shortened sail and luffed by the wind. Middle part the same. Latter part had light squalls of wind and rain. employed in mending sail and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>dy m</sup> 13-02 S. Long <sup>dy m</sup> 140-10

Friday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with fine rainy weather. employed in mending the Main topsail. at 5 P.M. quilted work and shortened sail, and luffed by the wind. Latter part steered S. and finished mending sails nothing more remarkable. Lat <sup>dy m</sup> 13-02 S. Long <sup>dy m</sup> 140-10

Saturday Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and took the Main yard slack. Middle part the same. Latter part steered N. N. W. continued so through the day. Lat <sup>dy m</sup> 13-18 S. Long <sup>dy m</sup> 141-14 W.

Sunday Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1837

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind. Middle part the same. Latter part steered by the wind. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>dy m</sup> 13-00 S. Long <sup>dy m</sup> 140-09

Monday Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather. tacked ship and steered S. at 6 P.M. luffed top. Middle part the same. Latter part steered S. for Otaheite under old sail. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>dy m</sup> 13-20 S. Long <sup>dy m</sup> 141-42 W.

Tuesday January 2<sup>d</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with thick weather. employed in altering the Main sail smaller. at 3 P.M. finished and bent it. Middle part had fine weather. Latter part squared in the yards and set the Fore and most standing sail and steered S. by the half S. for Otaheite. one of the Crozier's island. continued so through the day. Lat <sup>dy m</sup> 12-48 S. Long <sup>dy m</sup> 142-45 W.



# Ship Log of Nantucket William Upham Master

Tuesday Jan. 2<sup>d</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 7 P.M. commenced standing half watches. Middle part the same. Latter part steered S. by W. employed in altering a Main topsail. continued so through the day. Lat. <sup>day</sup> 14-14 S. Long <sup>day</sup> 144-14 W.

Wednesday Jan. 3<sup>d</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 6 P.M. finished the topsail and put it away. Middle part had fine weather. Latter part the same. employed in altering the jib. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>day</sup> 15-27 S. Long <sup>day</sup> 145-23 W.

Thursday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze steering S. half W. at 8 P.M. finished the jib and stowed it away. Middle part had it equally carried away the jib. Latter part had it fine. Sent another jib. and made all sail and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>day</sup> 16-33 S. Long <sup>day</sup> 145-40 W.

Friday Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather. a steering S. half W. Middle part had fine weather. Latter part the same, with a light breeze. employed in mending the jib. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>day</sup> 16-37 S. Long <sup>day</sup> 145-51 W.

Saturday Jan. 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with squally weather. Middle part we had a very light breeze. Latter part a little better with square yards and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>day</sup> 17-33 S. Long <sup>day</sup> 146-20 W.

Sunday Jan. 7<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, braced the yards and stowed S. half W. Middle part we had fine weather. Latter part the same. and continued so through the day. Lat <sup>day</sup> 18-20 S. Long <sup>day</sup> 146-51 W.

Hard times, no whales.











Upham Master. a Tying to an anchor in October

Morau Jan<sup>21<sup>st</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced much the same. Middle part and Latter employed in getting up and down and report. no more.

Tuesday Jan<sup>22<sup>nd</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours Middle and Latter part employed in getting up and down through today.

Wednesday Jan<sup>23<sup>rd</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced much the same as above. Middle and Latter part employed in getting up water, and recruiting &c.

Thursday Jan<sup>24<sup>th</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the same as above. Middle and Latter part employed in getting ready for sea with all hands on board. &c.

Friday Jan<sup>25<sup>th</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours begin with clearing up &c. Middle part the same. at 4 in the morning called all hands, to report, and at 8 we went to sea, with a light breeze through the day. No report this day.

Saturday Jan<sup>26<sup>th</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the same, as above. at 1 P.M. we sent a boat to sea ashore to Dore of Ler a sixty of Lem juice. at 4 came on board and stood to sea under all sail with a light breeze, a steering to the wind. Middle part the same. Latter part sailed ship and stood in for the land. at 12 P.M. we spoke the Cyrus. nothing more this day.

Sunday Jan<sup>27<sup>th</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the same weather. at 6 P.M. the ship and stood off the land with the Main yard aback. Middle part the same. Latter part standing on and on to sea, the latter on shore, nothing more this day.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upson

(Boston)

Monday Jan. 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P. M. the Captain came off. and we stood off shore. Middle part the same. Latter part <sup>had</sup> a good breeze, and continued so through the day. Lat 16-29 <sup>N</sup> Long 149-58

Tuesday Jan. 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather, at 10 A. M. shortened sail & standing to the S. W. all part the same. Latter part had fine weather through the day. nothing seen remarkable. Lat 16-34 <sup>N</sup> Long 149-40 <sup>W</sup>

Wednesday Jan. 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with much the same as above, nothing to do. at 4 P. M. shortened sail. Middle part had the wind from S. W. by W. light. Latter part much the same. soon through the day. Lat 16-42 <sup>N</sup> Long 149-28 <sup>W</sup>

Thursday Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a calm. at 6 P. M. we hoisted a light breeze, put her under double reefed topsails and jibs. and let her lie. Middle part the same. Latter part we had a light breeze, soon through the day.

Friday Jan. February 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a good breeze. Middle and Latter part very light winds. in sight of Litta. nothing seen this day.

Saturday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with light winds and fine weather. at 6 P. M. shortened sail & heading to the N. E. Middle part the same, Latter part we sailed away at half past 11. we got dinner and then away. nothing more this day. no sight this day

Good luck again



Master a cruising around the Society islands in 1858

Sunday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a heavy gale. they chased the  
whales until 4 o'clock and then they hauled boat hauled  
and dragged, and the haw boat tripped, and at 5 P.M. the  
boats came on board without success. and the cleared out  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail a standing off the land. Mid-  
dle part we had heavy squalls of wind and rain, we closed up  
the fore and Miz. topsails, and at 8 in the morning set them  
again, a raining very hard, at 10 stopped raining, heavy gale  
through the day. no wh this day.

Monday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a heavy gale, furled the  
fore sail and sent down the Royal masts, at 4 P.M.  
took in the haw boat, and at 8 P.M. we had her con-  
der a close reefed Main topsail and fore topmasts stays  
a blowing a heavy gale of wind. Middle part the  
same. Latter part the wind lulled and continued so  
through the day.



Tuesday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with lighter winds, set the  
fore and Miz. topsails. Middle part the weather moder-  
ated. at 6 in the morning made all sail, Latter part  
employed in rigging the boats and sending up the Royal  
masts &c. through the day. Lat 17° 36' S. Long 117° 21' W.

Wednesday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with light winds and fine weather  
er, the wind a hauling from the S. W. around to the S.  
E. Middle part much the same. Latter part we  
had a fine breeze and continued so through the day.  
saw Blackfish. Lat 17° 6' S. Long 117° 21' W.

Thursday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at  
6 P.M. shortened sail. and hauled the Main yard a back  
Middle part we were out at daylight and hauled  
and was in for the haw boat and a boat on fishing  
at 3 P.M. we were within about 10 miles of the land.





Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upham

The land we raised whales and lowered away the boats and struck in to the whales, the whales brought too and they killed about 10 and saved   and got them along aside. continuing off shore and continued so through the day. No obs. this day.

Friday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fair weather several boats and canoes off from the shore. commenced cutting. at 4 P.M. we saw 2 of them cut in and braced round and let the other two lay aside. three white men stepped on board from the shore. Middle part commenced boiling. latter part cut in the other whale, and stood in for the land. boiling. and continued so through the day. no obs. this day




Saturday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather at 4 P.M. we got in shore and sent the fore men on shore. one stood off shore, a boiling. Middle part the same. in the morning the Cyrus was in site. at 9 in the morning the Cyrus raised whales and set for colours, ~~the~~ ships lowered away and got 2   a piece. nothing more this day. no obs. this day

Sunday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1838

at 2 P.M. got them along aside and commenced cutting. at 6 P.M. finished cutting. Middle part employed in boiling. and latter part the same, nothing more remarkable. no obs. this day

Monday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with boiling, at 2 P.M. the Stanton Fair haven went in to Oahu with 1000 lbs 18 mos. out, at 8 P.M. ~~the~~ we finished boiling. Middle part stood down between the 2 boilers. Letta and Horro. at 6 in the morning we raised whales, lowered away 5 boats and at 10 A.M. they took 3    along side, employed in cutting through the day. no obs. this day



Master a cruising around Olatite one of the Society's

Tuesday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 3 P.M. finished cutting and braced forward. Middle part boiling. Latter part had strong trades, double reefed the topsails continued so through day. Lot the back side of Seite long of mirabay.

Wednesday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with strong trades. Middle part finished boiling. the wind lulled. Latter part employed in stowing down, and continued so through the day. saw whales, lowered but tiger without net success came on ours.

Thursday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in stowing down. at 7 P.M. quit work. Middle part fine. Latter part employed in stowing down. and continued so through the day. Lot of Land.

Friday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P.M. finished stowing down, and were bed off. Middle part equally. Latter part stood in for the Land. through the day. Lot of Land.

Saturday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, the boat went on shore. and came off again at Sundown. double reefed the topsails and stood off the Land. Middle part the same. Latter part running down the Land and continued so through the day.

Sunday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at Sundown luffed by the Land wind & standing off shore. Middle part the same. Latter part standing in shore through the day.



Ship Congress of Hancock William Upson

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M. started ship and tied with the Mainmast back a brace, ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> in the middle part the same. Latter part had a sail on through the day.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze under all sail with the wind from the S.W. Middle part we had light trades from the Eastward again. Latter part much the same, and continued so through the day.

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a calm under all sail. Middle and Latter parts a dead calm, employed in making the fore top sail and continued so through the day.

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the same as <sup>the</sup> ~~the~~ Latter at 6 P.M. finished in setting the fore top sail. Middle part calm. Latter part had light trades, continued so through the day.

A Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather under all sail. Middle part the same. Latter part had it squally with rain. put her under double reef top sail. continued so through the day.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with wet weather, at 6 P.M. passed the weather on Easternmost end of Ledge. Middle part the same. Latter part had a light breeze from the N.W. under all sail, continued so through the day saw black fish.

Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the same at 6 P.M. squally. put her under double reef top sail.



Master a swimming around Clatske one of the Society's  
Saddle part light breeze. Latter part calm. and all sail  
continued as though the day 40 miles from land.

Monday Feb<sup>25</sup><sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with a calm. at 3 P.M. men  
a swimming. Middle part calm a.s. Latter part had  
a light breeze, and a strong wind from Yonah, and continued  
so through the day. 50 miles from land.

Tuesday Feb<sup>26</sup><sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with the same, employed in  
rigging a new set of Main-topmast backstays. at 4 P.M.  
took in topgallantails. Middle part squally. Latter part  
all hands employed in the rigging through the day.

Wednesday Feb<sup>28</sup><sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 3 P.M.  
spoke and jammed with the Gros, at 4 P.M. spoke to  
Beaver of Hudson, 16 m. out 160 P.M. Middle part squally.  
at 4 in the morning stood in to Clatske and the Captain  
went on shore on business. ship standing off and on through  
the day.

Thursday Feb<sup>29</sup><sup>th</sup> March<sup>1</sup><sup>st</sup> 1858

there 24 hours begins with the same, at 6 P.M. the boat  
came off, ship stood out. saw in port the Revival of the  
Boat 19 m. out with about a 1000 lbs. the Golden  
da of the about the same, one English ship also. Middle  
part stood in, in the morning went in the boat again,  
Latter part standing off and on through the day. carried the  
D pump on shore, to have a new one made. All here

Friday Feb<sup>30</sup><sup>th</sup> March<sup>2</sup><sup>nd</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with the same, at 4 P.M. the  
boat came off, and so stood off shore with a light breeze.  
Middle part squally. Latter part heavy squally and a short rain,  
continued so through the day.

no whales again today.



# Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upson

Saturday March 3<sup>d</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced quite nice, at 8 P.M. jammed with the gyres. Middle part good breeze. Latter part lost 2 men topsails, employed in mending the dunnies through the day.

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 2 P.M. jammed with the gyres. Middle part fine. Latter part equally continued so through the day.

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the same as above. at 4 P.M. tacked ship and stood in shore and jammed again. Middle and latter part fine under all sail and continued so through the day.

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours continued well, at 4 P.M. finished and went to the Main topsail. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part fine. Latter part employed in mending the foretop sail continued so through the day.

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with good weather, at 8 P.M. spoke the and jammed with the gyres. Middle part equally. Latter part had a good breeze and continued so through the day. Lat 28 miles from Nantucket.

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced much the same as above. at 8 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part strong trades. Latter part the same. continued so through the day.

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with light trades, jammed again. Middle part fine. in the morning we raised 3 whales and raised away and chased them until 11 o'clock and then came on board with one ~~belonging~~ to the ship but nothing more this day remarkable.



Master a cruising vessel. Put out one of the dingy boats

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with cutting timber, finished an hour and again and shaved until sundown and then came on shore without success. Middle part sailing, at 4 in the morning finished. Latter part had a light breeze under sail, and continued so through the day.

Sunday Mch<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with light wind and squally and calm with the wind to the Eastward ha ha ha. at 5 P. M. jammed with the Gyres. Middle part had a light breeze. Latter part much the same and continued so through the day.

Monday Mch<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with a calm and warm enough to melt a fellow. at 6 P. M. shortened sail. Middle part rainy. Latter part had a very light breeze again and continued so through the day.

Tuesday Mch<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with the same. at 6 P. M. shortened sail. Middle part ~~same~~ squally. Latter part had a good breeze and continued so through the day.

Wednesday Mch<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with strong trades. at 6 P. M. shortened sail. Middle part squally. in the morning stood in and went ashore and got a raft of water, took up the <sup>rest</sup> day.

Thursday Mch<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with business on shore. at 6 P. M. brought off the new pump, and at 8 came off a boat load of potatoes, and stood to sea, wound up to some of the water winds to cruise. Latter part employed in rigging the pump. continued so through the day.

Friday Mch<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with strong trades a strong westerly Portwind. at 6 P. M. shortened sail. Middle part gave another



Ship Congress of Nantucket William  
Latter part had a fine breeze a standing under all sail  
and continued so through the day. Lat.  $16^{\circ} 12' 30''$  S. Long

Saturday Mch<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in making  
the 1st job. at 8 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the S. Middle  
part tacked again. Latter part, stood to the N. again and contin-  
ued so through the day.

Sunday Mch<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather at 4 P.M. <sup>we made</sup>  
sailed for Haves island. at 7 tacked and stood off shore. Middle  
part the same. at daylight saw another island to the windward of  
us. at 1 P.M. we raised a school of whales and kept off  
them with a light breeze and continued so through the day.

Monday Mch<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24<sup>th</sup> commenced with the same but we could not gain  
on them the wind being so light. and at 1 P.M. they tacked  
at 6 P.M. took in topgallant sail. Middle part fine  
Latter part the same and continued so through the day.

Tuesday Mch<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather a standing to the  
S. Middle part the same. Latter part had a light breeze, and  
continued so through the day.

Wednesday Mch<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with light winds, and warm weather.  
Middle part the same. Latter part much the same, nothing  
very remarkable. Lat  $16^{\circ} 25' 30''$  S. Long  $148^{\circ} 00'$

Thursday Mch<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with light winds and fine  
weather. Middle part the same. Latter part occasionally with  
rain. continued so through the day. Lat  $16^{\circ} 18' 30''$  S. Long  $148^{\circ} 30'$



Upham Master, a cruising around the Seizge, in land

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with squalls of rain. at 2 P. M. put her under double reefed topsails. Middle part calm. Latter part a constant rain storm, and so on through the day. in sight of one low island.

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced raining, at 2 P. M. cleared up, all hands employed in scrubbing decks. Middle part lying with the main yard slack. Latter part employed in snow-balling with roots and potatoes &c. nothing more remarkable. Lat 18-12 S. Log of rain.

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with squalls over her. at 8 P. M. put her under double reefed topsails. Middle part the same. Latter part had a light breeze and passable weather. put her made all sail and continued so through the day. Lat 18-44 S.

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with thick weather, took in the main yard sail. at 2 P. M. made one turn island, and stood in. at 6 P. M. tack, and stood off. Middle part off and on. Latter part had fine weather under all sail and continued so through the day. Lat of Prince of Wales island.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. under bare poles. at 8 P. M. shortened sail. Middle part squally. Latter part calm. continued so through the day.


Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze. at 2 P. M. they saw a breach, and stood for it. at 4 P. M. they saw them spout, and ran away the boats. the fore boat struck and parted, and the Harbord boat, began to sink and latter sinking, and at 7 P. M. they took ~~the~~ along side. Middle part employed in getting ready for cutting. Latter part finished cutting and commenced sailing. continued so through the day. Lat 18-44 S.



Ship Congress of Portland William Upson

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in sailing. at 8 in the evening finished sailing. Middle part rainy. Latter part it blowed and rained heavy on us but her under double reefed topsail, and continued so to the day. we saw  and I do not know but that we should have got some if it had not rained.

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with bad weather, at 6 P.M. it cleared up. Middle part clear. Latter signs of bad weather continued so through the day. Lat 15-25 S.

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the weather quite clear, at 8 P.M. strong squalls of wind and rain. Middle part much the same. Latter part fine but cloudy, continued so through the day. Lat 12-34 S.

Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> April 1838

these 24 hours commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather. Middle part rainy. Latter part the weather under all sail and a good breeze a standing in for the line, continued so through the day. Lat

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 3 P.M. got in shore at Prince of Wales island and tacked and stood off. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part fine. Latter part much the same, under all sail, continued so through the day.

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze, employed <sup>in</sup> the topsail brace flukes and stops ready for going home. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and set her by with the Main yard aback. Middle part the same. Latter part fine weather and continued so through the day.



Master a cruising around the Society islands, 1838

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze and a steamer in the water. P.M. a canoe came ashore from the shore and brought some shells, we gave them the dog and they went on shore at 6 P.M. ~~and~~ and we stood off the land. Middle part stood in and in the morning we went a boat ashore a trading. Latter part employed in trading, and so on through the day.

May

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with trading. at 4 P.M. came ashore and stood off shore. Middle part stood in. Latter part employed in getting off potatoes and pumpkins &c. and continued so the day.

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather, still employed in trading with the natives of Marston, at 6 P.M. we came off with the last load of potatoes, and we left the beach. Middle part fire trades a standing to the N. Latter part the same a running down along side of Dore island, continued so through the day.

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with the same. at 8 P.M. we spoke the ~~William Lee~~ William Lee of Newport 18 mos. out with 400 lbs of oil. Middle part fire weather and breeze. Latter part the same employed in getting shops as on board of the William Lee. at 12 P.M. finished, and had to the N. nothing more this day.

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with. at 2 P.M. the William Lee raised anchor, and we were ship and lowered for them and came then until Seendoon and then came on board with out except. Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same with a light breeze, under all sail, and continued so through the day.



Ship Congress of Nantucket. William Updham

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze at 6 P.M. we started sail. Middle part fine. Latter part the same, the William to in site, a sailing out, continued so through the day.

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, at 6 P.M. calm, started sail. Middle part had a light breeze, but the part strong and cloudy weather, continued so through the day.

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with the same, still employed in getting the back straps, fore and aft, ready for a passage home. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same, and continued so through the day.

Thursday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and cloudy weather, at 6 P.M. we spoke the ship Marceus of Fairhaven, bound to Nantucket, and in the night. Latter part strong trades and cloudy weather, continued so through the day.

Friday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with strong trades, at 3 P.M. we spoke and passed with the ~~Lyons~~ ship Noroe of New Bedford. Middle part when to the northward, at 8 in the morning we raised whales and covered away and a trawl into the water, and have ked down 6 and dragged out, and saved them and took them along with nothing more this day.

Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather, commenced cutting and at 6 P.M. finished and trawl again, Middle part sailing



1232

Master, a breeze and rain. The Sails were set. Latter part it came on to rain very hard, and thunder and lightning were heard, so that the crew had to seek cover the masts and the fore and main decks, while scudding, a flash of lightning struck the ship on her main mast where the men were scudding, but the decks being covered with water it done no injury, it continued rain through the day.

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1838  
These 24 hours commenced with the same, at 6 P.M. it cleared up and we commenced sailing. Middle part the same. Latter part fine like before and worked up. nothing more this day.

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1838  
These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather, Middle part the same with rain. Latter part clear weather with a good breeze and continued so through the day.

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1838  
These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and good weather. Middle part the strong wind and we sailed down and double reefed the fore and main topsails and furled the mainsail. Latter part good and rainy weather, and continued so through the day.

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1838  
These 24 hours it began to clear up with a westerly wind. Middle part much the same. Latter part unbeat the jib and sent another, and commenced ripping the other up, and mending the fore sail, and continued so through the day 14<sup>th</sup> 1839

Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1838  
These 24 hours commenced with equally weather, at 6 P.M. quieted work. Middle part cloudy, latter part fine weather and sent the fore sail, nothing more this day.

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1838  
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather, in spite of our head wind, with a light breeze. Middle part the same. Latter part the same, and the Captain went on shore to procure



Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upham

Saturday April <sup>22<sup>nd</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather, at 4 P.M. the ship saw blackfish and hoisted for them but got none, at 6 P.M. the boat came on board with some coconuts, after a hard day's fishing, of pulling and travelling over ~~a large~~ very sharp stones, Dec. equal to needles and case knives, with bare feet. Middle part off and on shore, in the morning the part went on shore and got a load of coconuts. Latter part staid to the P. continued so through the day. Off grey island

Sunday April <sup>23<sup>rd</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather. Middle part much the same. Latter part more land in, at 10 am all sail, continued so through the day. Off fourth island

Monday April <sup>23<sup>rd</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part same, latter part much the same, and continued so through the day. Lat off fourth island

Tuesday April <sup>24<sup>th</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M. shortened sail, Middle part the same, Latter part running down Prince of Wales island under all sail, continued so through the day.

Wednesday April <sup>25<sup>th</sup></sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with fine trades, at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part fine weather, at 7 in the morning we raised gales, and loosing away all of the boat struck, and kicked off here and took them along side at 12 P.M. nothing more this day, off doves island.

five times.



Master a cruising around the Society islands, April 24<sup>th</sup>

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with fine times, commenced cutting with fine weather, at 6 P.M. finished cutting. Middle part of day in sailing. Latter part the same, with strong trades, continued so through the day, off Dean's island.

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with strong trades, commenced in sailing at 5 P.M. went a boat ashore at Dean's island, and got a load of coconuts. Middle part equally, latter part much the same, a running down Dean's island a sailing and continued so through the day.

Saturday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with strong trades, at 4 P.M. finished sailing and washed off. Middle part equally. Latter part engaged in blowing down, and continued so through the day. nothing seen remarkable.

Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with good winds, still engaged in sailing, at 3 P.M. water work. Middle part the same. Latter part finished sailing down, and commenced washing off. continued so through the day.

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part equally winter, as soon through the day.

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with the same. at 6 P.M. started sail. Middle part fine weather. Latter part much the same with a light rain. continued so through the day. off Dean's island.

Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with equally weather, and from the M. part the same as the 24<sup>th</sup> April, and continued so. Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same, and continued so through the day.



Thursday, May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1858 Ship Company of New  
these 24 hours commenced with no weather, a strong E.  
at 6 P.M. came too with the Main yard across. Middle part  
the same. Latter part under all sail, a strong E. by N. continued  
so strong to the day. Set off north wind.

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, in a boat went  
on shore, and at 6 P.M. the boat came off with some coconuts.  
Middle part fine weather with the trade wind, a strong  
W. Latter part squally with rain and thick weather,  
took in the sails, and went for 9 or under the topsails,  
through the day. Set off 4<sup>th</sup> S.

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with thick rain and squally weather,  
all hands employed in picking them, and at about half past  
seven a sudden small storm for and carried away the Main  
top sail yard, the Main top sail went to pieces, and carried away  
the Fore sail and that went to pieces, and the Fore top sail  
went to pieces, and parted the Main top sail sheet,  
but that being a new sail, it stood the racket, and it  
made a complete wreck of her, we called all hands and  
went to work, ~~and the ship~~ got out another Main top  
sail yard and rigged it and set it up, and got up a new  
sail and rigged her went that up, got up a new Fore sail  
and set that up, at 5 P.M. we ran for a lying too under  
a double reefed Main top sail, and a Fore top mast stay sail, and  
the rags of the Fore top sail rolled on the yard, and the remains  
of the Fore sail, and Main top sail a lying on the quarter deck,  
and the yard likewise broke in two in the middle, now lay  
one on the quarter, so and the ship quite clear, Middle part the  
weather moderated some. Latter part employed in sticking up  
the old Fore top sail, continued in through the day, with a  
good breeze and thick weather, and a very heavy swell. Set  
off 16<sup>th</sup> S. no log.

Hard times, and no abate.





the Ship lingers above in a squall.  
See the opposite page, 3<sup>d</sup> day's work.



# Ship Congress of Santa Fe William U.

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

Here 24 hours commenced with thick weather, under double  
sail to reach, ~~at 6 P.M.~~ on the 6<sup>th</sup> forenoon at 6 P.M.  
quitted work. Middle part had strong trades. Latter part the  
same. Finished and went to the fort and made all sail and  
continued so through the day.

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1838

Here 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a heavy swell,  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part light winds. Latter part  
the same with a heavy swell continued so through the day, off  
an anchorage.

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

Here 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a heavy swell.  
Employed in business to the fort, at 6 P.M. quitted work  
and went to the fort. Middle part fine weather and a light swell from  
the north. Latter part enough to make under all sail and continued  
so through the day, off anchored again.

Wednesday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1838

Here 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 5 P.M. we  
saw a sail, very distant off. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle  
part a dead calm. in the morning went to the fort on shore after  
noon, and at 7 P.M. we spoke the ship and it proved to be the Middle  
See off the fort, from the fort, employed in making through the day.

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1838

Here 24 hours commenced with the same. at 4 P.M. the fourth  
boat load of wood came aboard at 6 P.M. the last boat came off  
and we were off the fort and on our way. Middle part beautiful  
weather. Latter part had a fine breeze, under all sail  
and standing to the N. continued so through the day.

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1838

Here 24 hours commenced with fine weather, and  
in the ships duties. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part



Ram Master a crewing around the Society islands, in 1838  
strong trades. Later part much the same with some light, a calm  
wind down down island. continued so through the day.

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with strong trades, at 4 P.M.  
rigged out a new sprit, trail, yard. at 6 P.M. sported with  
middle part good weather. Later part much the same, a calm  
wind down down island, continued so through the day.


Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine trades, at 4 P.M. in  
discovered a boat, and went on shore and got a load of coconuts  
at 6 P.M. shorted sail. Middle part fine weather, later  
part much the same, a calm wind through the passage between Dore  
and L'Anse-au-Loup islands, continued so through the day.

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 6 P.M. shorted  
sail. Middle part the same. Later part the boat went on shore  
to Dore island, and got some ladies, nothing more remarkable this  
day.

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather at 2 P.M.  
a new set of sails.  The watch employed in rigging up  
a new set of sails, topmast backstays. at 4 P.M. finished  
them. Middle part fine weather. Later part the same, sent  
a boat on shore and got some coconuts, and  
dinner &c. nothing more this day.

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, Middle part  
the same. Later part had a light breeze, under all sail  
a standing to the N. continued so through the day.

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine  
weather. Middle part the same, a calm wind down down island.



Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upsh  
Latter part at 8 A.M. we raised whale and lowered away. at  
the harbor and Row boat fastened, and the rest of the whaler  
cleared out. they killed and took their ~~share~~ ~~along~~ ~~side~~ ~~at~~ ~~about~~ ~~12~~ ~~A.M.~~ ~~nothing~~ ~~more~~ ~~this~~ ~~day~~ ~~off~~ ~~Denes~~ ~~island~~

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 6 P.M.  
we finished cutting and braced forward. Middle part employed  
in boiling. Latter part the same, continued so through the day  
off Denes island.

Addine Toller

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with fine times, employed in boiling. Mid-  
dle part the same. Latter part finished boiling and washed off.  
nothing more remarkable this day.

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather  
at 10 P.M. we raised whale and lowered away. at 4 P.M. the  
harbor boat struck a large whale. and the other boats fastened  
and they killed and took ~~80~~ ~~along~~ ~~side~~ ~~at~~ ~~about~~ ~~9~~ ~~in~~ ~~the~~ ~~evening~~. Middle part employed in getting ready for cutting.  
at daylight casted all hands and commenced cutting. Latter part  
the same, a line cutting through the day. off Denes island.

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather; employed in cutting  
at 5 P.M. finished cutting and braced forward. at 6 P.M. com-  
menced ~~cutting~~ boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part had strong  
trade, employed in boiling, a tending in for Denes island. continued so  
thru the day. Lat 14-40 S. Long 14-50 W.

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced the same. Middle part employed in boil-  
ing. at 9 A.M. finish boiling and washed off. nothing more remarkable



Master a cruise among the Society islands. May<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

Wednesday May<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with strong trade and fine weather. Middle part the same. at daylight cast all hands and commenced stowing down. Latter part the same. continued so through the day.

Thursday May<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with sunny weather. double reefed the topsails. at 6 P.M. squally work. Middle part fine weather. Latter part squally in the afternoon and evening.

Friday May<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 4 P.M. double reefed and jumbo up. Middle part the same. Latter part at 9 P.M. worked the ship. Spent at Santa-het 81 m. out with 1200 lbs. of lead. continued gamming through the day.

Saturday May<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a westerly wind and good weather. at 9 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part light wind. Latter part the regular trades. continued so through the day. a gamming with the Sparten.

Sunday May<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with strong trades. at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails. at 9 P.M. parted from the Sparten. Middle part squally weather. Latter part much the same. we double reefed topsails, and a fore topmost staysail. continued so through the day.

Monday May<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with squally weather, and strong winds. at 5 P.M. more ship. Middle part it moderated. Latter part the same, shook out the reefs and at 10. Main topgal (sails) continued so through the day.

Tuesday May<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with thick weather. at 6 P.M. started sail. Middle part quite moderate. Latter part



Ship Congress of Nantucket William Upham  
went to the boat on shore at Fort Troop's island, came off and made  
all sail and started for the boat, continued so through the day.

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather, commenced moving  
the ship, at 1 P.M. finished. Middle part equally.  
Latter part sent the ship to sea in sight of the boat, continued so through  
the day.

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with good weather. at 5 P.M. went down  
and sent a boat ashore. at 6 P.M. came off and stood up the river.  
Middle part the same. in the morning we stood on shore and  
at 8 P.M. we raised anchor and lowered away. The Larkins vessel  
and boat went ashore and pulled the anchor, and at 11 P.M. the  
Larkins vessel along side. with  
nothing more this day.

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with cutting. at 4 P.M. finished cutting  
on the Larkins came off. and then went on shore again. Middle part  
in place in action. Latter part the same, sent a boat on  
shore, at 6 P.M. the boat came off with nothing more this day.

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with good weather, at 6 P.M. the boat  
came off with a load of potatoes and the Captain. at 8 P.M.  
we finished working. Middle part good weather. Latter part much  
the same. a cruising at night. continued so through the day.

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with fair weather. Middle part the  
same. Latter part good weather, with the wind  
a breeze. part her under double reefed topsails, and con-  
tinued so through the day.



Master, a cruising around the Society islands, with 2 or 3

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with bad weather, and a heavy sea, with  
the wind raging. Middle part it moderated some. Latter part  
quite moderate, continued so through the day.

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with squally weather, & played in many  
during the middle part. Middle part fine weather. Latter part tem-  
ples in staying down, and continued so through the day.

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with squally weather, at 6 P.M. got  
her staying down. Middle part squally weather. Latter part fine  
finished staying down and weathered off, nothing more remarkable this day.

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with squally weather, at 6 P.M. shortened  
a sail. Middle part we had strong trades. Latter part much the  
same a standing in for the white, continued so through the day.

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with strong trades, at 5 P.M. got into  
Point Venus and tacked and ran off shore, under double reefed topsails.  
Middle part calm and on. Latter part the boat on shore with the Capt-  
ain, continued so through the day.

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, sent a boat on shore for  
water, at 6 P.M. it came off. Middle part light trades. Latter  
part much the same, the boat on shore again, and continued so through  
the day.

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, at 5 P.M. the  
boat came off with the Captain, and we stood to sea. Middle part  
the same, a standing for Point Venus, Latter part the same, con-  
tinued so through the day.



# Ship Congress of Portucket Newham Upem

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with light trade, under all sail. Middle part the wind breezed. Latter part strong trades. saw a school of finbacks and porpoises. nothing more remarkable. Lat 15<sup>40</sup> S Long 119<sup>57</sup> W

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with strong trades. at 4 P. M. bore a mean jib. at 6 P. M. tacked ship. Middle part tacked again. Latter part had strong trades, continued so through the day. Lat 14<sup>49</sup> S

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with strong trades. single reefed the topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part saw finbacks. had strong winds through the day. Lat 14<sup>48</sup> Long 141<sup>20</sup> W

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with variable weather. at 6 P. M. tacked ship. Middle part strong trades. Latter part much the same. continued so through the day.

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with strong trades, under single reefed topsail. Middle and latter parts much the same. and continued so through the day. Lat 14<sup>36</sup> S

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced much the same. at 2 P. M. saw a small island, all the fore beam. were not mentioned. at 3 P. M. saw porpoises. Middle part had a steady breeze. Latter part squally weather. carried away the Miz. topsail. continued so through the day. Lat off Crockerston's island.

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1838


there 24 hours commenced with strong trades. at 4 P. M. put her under double reefed topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breeze, and so through the day.



Master a crew and the Society island's with the 2nd

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with a heavy sea, and a good breeze at 6  
A.M. set under top-sails. Middle part reefed them again. Latter part  
employed in making the ship's water, continued so through the day.

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced much the same, at 4 P.M. finished and sent  
the ship to sail. Middle part fine. at 10 A.M. got in to Poreis-  
lan and the Captain went on shore after some coconuts, and at 11  
we raised some whales, and lowered away, nothing more this day.

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with killing whales, the Master  
the starboard while the harbour boat was on shore, and he  
killed 2 and the boat boat killed 1, the Captain came  
off and at 5 P.M. they took the   
whales along a side and commenced cutting at  
8 P.M. they had 2 in and knocked off and traced  
forward. Middle part commenced killing. Latter part cut  
in the afternoon and continued killing through the day.

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1858 Poor road Solar  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather, employed in making  
Middle part much the same. Latter part had fine weather, fine  
wind sailing north off and made all sail most. continued so through  
the day. off Poreis island

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. Middle part  
much the same. Latter part cloudy, continued so through the day. off Poreis  
island

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with squally weather, calmed down and put on  
under double reefed top-sails with rain. continued so until 1 P.M. put  
her under a close reefed top-sail and fore-topmast staysail. Middle  
part the same. Latter part set the top-sails and fore-top  
again, with very squally weather, and continued so through the day.  
at 10 P.M. the ship



Ship Congress of Bartusht Capt William Master

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced <sup>with</sup> equally rainy weather, a strong S. S. W. all hands employed in rickety work. Middle part the same. Latter part came out fine weather and a fine breeze from the W. made sail and continued so through the day. off Labrador Island.

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with fine wind and weather. Middle part much the same. Latter part all hands employed in rigging. entered so through the day. Lat 46-23 S. Long 141-17 W.

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with very light winds, under all sail. Middle part and latter part much the same a strong S. S. W. wind. Lat 46-31 S.

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced much the same. Middle part had a good breeze. Latter part much the same employed in rigging the anchors, continued so through the day.

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced much the same. at 3 P.M. we were becalmed off Point Venus. at 6 P.M. had a light breeze, backed up and stood off shore. Middle part much the same. Latter part took a pilot with light winds. continued so through the day. off Thompson Bay.

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced much the same. at 2 P.M. the Bartushts boat boarded us. at 4 P.M. got on to an anchor. and hauled the sails. Middle part fine. Latter part employed in securing ship and testing casks &c. continued so through the day.

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced much the same. Middle part fine. Latter part moved the ship and nothing more this day.



a lying to an anchor in Old Lake. July 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with all hands on shore. Middle part same. Latter part employed in cooping the oil. continued so through the day.

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced the same. at 6 P.M. quit the work. Middle part fire. Latter part still cooping. continued so through the day.

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced the same. Middle part fire. Latter part still cooping. and calking. continued so through the day.

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours still employed in the Main Hatch, in the lower box. Middle part celebrating the fourth of July. Latter part still employs in cooping. continued so through the day.

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part still cooping and calking. through the day.

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced much the same. Middle part same. Latter part still cooping. pipes. continued so through the day.

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 6 P.M. quit the work. Middle part same. Latter part much the same through the day.

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced cloudy. Middle part the same. Latter part same. still cooping. continued so through the day.

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commenced the same. with cooping and calking. Middle and Latter part the same.



Stark Longfellow. Partick. William Upham  
Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced the same, finished between decks and commenced in the fore hold. Middle part fine weather. Latter part fine weather continuing through the day.

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced the same, at 6 P.M. quit work. Middle part fine. Latter part much the same. Finished cooping the oil and took up the sheathing and it ended.

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced with clearing up and washing off. at 6 P.M. finished washing off. Middle part thick weather. Latter part fine. employed in clearing and washing off boats and ship. continued so through the day.

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced with calking and rettying at 6 P.M. started the sails. Middle part fine. Latter part the same. still calking. continued so through the day.

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced in the good weather, employed in small bitts. at 6 P.M. quit work. Middle part fine. Latter part all hands on shore, and so on through the day.

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. the latter started for Enoes. Middle part fine weather. Latter part much the same. employed in rettying up the rigging. through the day.

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced the same, at 6 P.M. quit work. Middle part fine. Latter part rettying up the rigging through the day.

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1835

these 24 hours commenced at 6 P.M. at Middle part the Cape Main passed from Enoes. leaving 3 ships there. Latter part continued the same. rettying up the rigging through the day.



Shaver, a sign to branches in Chate. removed. Paarl.

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather. at 3 P.M. sent a  
new Main topsail guy. also mended a h. Main port line. Latter  
part the same. Employed in the rigging and a hauling the forecenter legs  
for all of the hands and so on through the day

then 24 fairs commenced the same. middle part fine weather.  
latter part the same nothing remarkable more.

Friday Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> 1858  
 there 24 hours in the rigging. Made port fire. After port  
 Blacking the heads and cofoorth through the day.

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 There 24 hawks commenced the same. with one catch on shore. Mid-  
 ale part good weather. Latter part the same through the day.

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1838.  
The 24 hours commenced fine, at 5 P.M. the *Atlantis* of  
Pentucket came to anchor here. Middle part rainy weather.  
 Latter part the same, and the *Myet* of Thos came to anchor  
also. nothing more this day.

Monday July 23<sup>d</sup> 1850  
The 24 hours commenced rainy. Middle part the same. latter  
part clear. continued so through the day. nothing more remarkable.

There 24 men, commenced fire, employed in taking the thirty  
oil. Middle part fire weather better part had a strong breeze  
and the vessels of Hudson come in.

then 24 bars commenced with fire weather. and began  
striking sail. A little past five weather later part the  
sail was on through the day.



# Ship Congress of Kentucket William Wigham

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed  
in stowing oil and water. Middle part fine. latter part  
much the same through the day.

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced the same. Middle part fine. Latter  
part finished stowing down. nothing more.

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24<sup>th</sup> commenced with clearing up. at 2 P.M. tore  
down the tryworks. at 5 quite clear. Middle part  
beautiful. Latter part fine weather. all hands on shore.

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with fine weather. Middle part  
the same. Latter part getting of potatoes wood and so on through the  
day.

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced the same. Middle part fine. latter  
part the same employed in bending sails and new rigging &c.  
through the day.

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced the same. Middle part fine  
latter part the same. employed in stowing jams water  
potatoes oranges &c. through the day.

Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced with the same. Middle  
part fine. latter part took in our storings and cleared  
up ready for sea.

Thursday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838  
these 24 hours commenced the same. at 2 P.M. hoisted  
in a boat and put overboard. Middle part fine  
all ready for sea. at daylight we started to sea.  
latter part employed in stowing the anchors and chains  
&c. through the day.



Master. a lying to an anchor. in F. H. H. 1838

Friday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze. at 4 P.M. the  
the Cyren of Westchester. Middle part gammy. Latter part  
in a fine breeze. employed in singing. through the day.

Saturday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with thick weather. employed in  
the same. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part the same  
employed in mending the shanks. continued so through the day.  
no obs. this day.

Sunday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with bright weather. at 1 P.M.  
My single reefed the topsails. Middle part. under lee again.  
Latter part fire. continued so through the day. at 2 P.M. under

Monday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with strong winds. at 5 P.M. reefed  
the topsails. Middle part moderate. Latter part under lee  
sent the shanks. and then under the mainsail and com-  
menced mending that.

Tuesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced the same. Middle part had a win  
wind steering S. E. by S. Latter part. the same sent the  
Mainsail. and under the fore sail. employed in mending  
through the day. with rainy weather. at 2 P.M. S. by

Wednesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced with the same. at 6 P.M. under  
and sent the Mainsail. Middle part quite moderate. Latter  
part we had a fine little breeze. a strong S. S. E. wind  
all sail. no obs.

Thursday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced the same. mended the fore sail  
and sent the Mainsail. Middle part fine weather. Latter part same  
weather from the S. E. continued so through the day.  
no obs. this day.

Friday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1838

these 24 hours commenced the same a strong S. E.



# Ship Congress of Nantasket. William

Saturday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze  
a strong E. Middle part had squalls of wind and rain.  
Latter part had strong winds a storm S.E. commenced taking  
in sail. and continued so through the day.

Sunday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with strong wind and heavy  
a raging at 5 P.M. we put for under double reefed  
topsail and jib and foresail. and let her run S.E. with  
a heavy sea. Middle part leave for to under close reefed  
sails and J. & F. must stay sail. in the morning it moderated and  
we put her off again and made some sail. continued so through  
the day. Lat 28=34 S Long 142=14 W

Monday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with strong winds and a heavy sea  
a running under in pole topsails and a foresail. a strong  
S.E. Middle part under double reefed topsails again. Latter part  
it moderated away and we made all sail. continued so through the  
day. Lat 29=50 S Long 141=40 W

Tuesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced the same with the wind a little  
abated. Middle part had light winds. Latter part under again  
from the contrary a strong S.E. continued so through  
the day. Lat 29=50 S Long 140=14 W

Wednesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with fine winds. Middle part  
we had very heavy squalls of wind and rain and we put her  
under double reefed topsails. Latter part we had fine weather  
and under all sail with strong winds and a light  
continued so through the day. Lat 32 W Long

Thursday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with the same. Middle part  
squalls. Latter part fine weather and on through the day. Lat 31



Up from naaster, a meeting a 1/2 faze wind like her to Point

Friday Aug<sup>18</sup> 1838

These 24 hours employed in the gale, with fair wind and  
weather from the S. W. course S. E. by S. and so on through the  
day. Lat 35-30 S. Long 135-14

Saturday Aug<sup>19</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with calmish weather at 8  
P. M. we had a breeze. Middle part the same. Latter  
part had a good breeze, and continued so through the day  
so also this day

Sunday Aug<sup>20</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with a good breeze on the  
Tide a strong S. E. Middle part we had heavy squalls  
of wind and rain from the N. we have her to order and she  
received Mainmast and 1st Staysail. The wind died and we  
commenced making sail. Latter part we had a fine breeze  
from the S. and Westward under all sail. course S. E. through  
the day. Lat 38-35 S. Long 132-38

Monday Aug<sup>21</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather, with Staysails  
also and at night Middle part Latter part much the same and  
so on through the day Lat 40-20 S. Long 131-28

Tuesday Aug<sup>22</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, course S. E.  
Middle part S. E. by E. Latter part the same, with  
a fine wind from the S. E. and so on through the day.  
Lat 42-3 S. Long 130-10

Wednesday Aug<sup>23</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, employed  
in repairing the Foretopmast. Middle part thick. Latter  
part fine weather without wind through the day. Lat 40-28 S  
Long

Thursday Aug<sup>24</sup> 1838

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze, Middle part thick, Latter



Ship *Longest* at *Hydrant* William *Upton* M<sup>r</sup>  
Latter part had a light breeze from the S. E. a strong wind  
and with a sea which was continued so through the day. Lat 43-  
no longer taken

Friday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with thick weather, under all sail  
with a light wind from the S. E. a strong breeze from the S. E. and it  
went the whole round to the S. and it was a strong breeze and we commenced  
making in sail occasionally. Latter part, we had her under a  
double reef Main top sail, and continued so through the day. Lat 43-  
by 1 P<sup>m</sup> - a ft.

Saturday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a gale of wind, a strong breeze from the S. E. and a  
double reef Main top sail and Main stay sail. and continued so through the day.  
Middle part the same. Latter part the weather  
moderate, and we made whole top sails & top gallant sails and a cross  
square fore and aft her. S. E. and continued so through the day. Lat 43-48  
by 1 P<sup>m</sup> - a ft.

Sunday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a heavy breeze, and squally from  
the S. E. a strong E. S. E. under double reefed Main top sail and  
double reefed Main stay sail, and a double reefed Main top sail.  
Middle part, we had heavy squalls, and we took in the fore and  
main top gallant sails. Latter part the same weather with a  
heavy sea on, and continued so through the day. Lat. 44-48 S.  
by 6 P<sup>m</sup> - 10 ft.

Monday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with squally weather, a rain squall with  
a heavy sea. E. S. E. under whole top sails. with the wind from  
the S. E. with square yards. Middle part had heavy squalls  
and we took in the fore and main top sails. Latter part the same  
and continued so through the day. Lat 45-56 S. by 1 P<sup>m</sup>

Tuesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced the same. we had a rain squall  
with a strong E. S. E. Middle part the same. just over  
my writing in the ship a rolling heavy sea with  
a tremendous sea. Latter part the same and  
continued so through the day. Lat 45-56 S. by 1 P<sup>m</sup>  
board home.



a making a passage home from Tahiti to Port of Spain

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced the same a squall under a double reefed Mainmast, a Foremast, with a trussing up on. Middle part the same. Latter part we got very run with 10 S.W. and then we got all hands and have to work on the Mainmast, and got her through the day. with this day

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a squally weather and a very heavy sea on. a squall to under a 3<sup>d</sup> trussing up on. at 10 P.M. we got the Mainmast up. Middle part a squall, a squall about 100 S.W. as a squall. and at 3 P.M. commenced moderate rain at 4 in the morning we kept on all in squall and squall a strong S.W. S. continued through the day. at 10 P.M. Log 104 = 84 M.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a heavy squall and a good breeze from the S.W. a strong S.W. S. with squalls at 10 P.M. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate S.W. S. continued through the day. at 10 P.M. Log 105 = 30 M.

Saturday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a heavy squall. from the S.W. a strong S.W. S. with squalls at 10 P.M. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate S.W. S. continued through the day. at 10 P.M. Log 106 = 50 M.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a heavy squall from S.W. a strong S.W. S. with squalls at 10 P.M. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate S.W. S. continued through the day. at 10 P.M. Log 107 = 16 M.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838

there 24 hours commenced with a squally weather and a fine breeze. a strong S.W. S. with squalls at 10 P.M. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate S.W. S. continued through the day. at 10 P.M. Log 108 = 16 M.



Ship Log of Santa Rosa William Wyse

Wednesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

There were commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather. About 10 A.M. the wind came E. S. E. Middle part the same. Latter part the wind hauled around to the Southward and hauled and on guard in the gales and set steadily in. continued so through the day. Lat 38° = 21 Long 119°

Thursday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze and drizzle weather. About 10 A.M. the wind came more S. E. and at 10 P.M. a gale of wind from N. E. and we put her under double reefed topsails, and at 11 P.M. continued so through the day. Lat 34° = 36 S. Long 118° 15 W.

Friday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with fine weather. About 10 A.M. we made her to under a fine breeze. Middle part the wind died and hauled out to the S. E. made sail and hauled and at 10 P.M. the wind came from the Northward, a strong E. S. E. and at 11 P.M. continued so through the day. Lat 30° = 30 S. Long 117° 00 W.

Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with the same weather. About 10 A.M. the wind came from the Northward and we took her in. Latter part very wet. continued so through the day. Lat 28° = 28 S. Long 116° 00 W.

Sunday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced much the same a strong E. S. E. wind about 10 A.M. Middle part calm, and at 10 P.M. a strong breeze from the N. E. Latter part the wind hauled and hauled ahead, and we put her under double reefed topsails, and continued so through the day. Lat

Monday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours commenced with thick weather and a heavy breeze from the N. E. a strong E. S. E. Middle part we



Master. Bound from the Pacific Ocean to the Bay of  
more ship and put on the Lybia, took with him a, sailing to the  
Eastward. Later part, we had a light breeze from the N.W.  
a squally rain, some foggy, and continued so through  
the day. Lat 58-52 S. Long 132-14 W.

Monday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1858  
There is a heavy commotion with a strong breeze and fine weather  
with a sea that goes at 4 P.M. we set our sails and  
I rec'd advice, and set for run in the night a head wind.  
P. Middle part of the same. Later part, the weather  
continued so through the day. Lat 58-52 S. Long 132-14 W.

Tuesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1858  
There is a heavy commotion quite moderate, and we set the  
sails. Middle part, the same. Later part, we had  
fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. we  
went under all sail. at 10 P.M. we had a ship, before the  
windward, nothing more this day. Lat 58-22 S. Long 132-14 W.

Wednesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1858  
There is a heavy commotion quite moderate, and we set the  
sails. Middle part, the same. Later part, we had  
fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. we  
went under all sail. at 10 P.M. we had a ship, before the  
windward, nothing more this day. Lat 58-22 S. Long 132-14 W.

Thursday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1858  
There is a heavy commotion quite moderate, and we set the  
sails. Middle part, the same. Later part, we had  
fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. we  
went under all sail. at 10 P.M. we had a ship, before the  
windward, nothing more this day. Lat 58-22 S. Long 132-14 W.

Friday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1858  
There is a heavy commotion quite moderate, and we set the  
sails. Middle part, the same. Later part, we had  
fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. we  
went under all sail. at 10 P.M. we had a ship, before the  
windward, nothing more this day. Lat 58-22 S. Long 132-14 W.



Ship Congress of Merchant William Upham

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the S. W. & a storm N. N. E. Middle part much the same. Latter part fine weather and a good breeze and continued so through the day. Lat 54<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> S. Long 59<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> W.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with the same weather, and the same course. at 2 P. M. we set the topmast and topgallant sails. at 6 P. M. we took tea in cabin. Middle part very much. Latter part, carried away the foremast topmast. but we did not let her run through the day. Lat 51<sup>th</sup> 41<sup>th</sup> S. Long 52<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> W.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with storm winds. at 2 P. M. the wind shifted to the S. W. at 6 P. M. we took in the main topmast. at 8 P. M. we laid stowage ready, and then we commenced taking in sail. Middle part we had a heavy gale, a try to under a close reef. Main topmast and foremast topmast. Latter part it moderated, and the wind hauled round to the N. and we made sail and steamed N. N. E. continued so through the day. Lat 48<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> S. Long 51<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> W.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with a fine mild and weather. from the N. at 4 P. M. we laid all sail on. Middle part we set the main topmast. Latter part we had a strong breeze, continued so through the day. Lat 45<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> S. Long 45<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> W.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong gale from the S. W. the course N. N. E. a squally wind all day for some time. Middle part quite moderate. Latter part had a light breeze from the S. W. continued so through the day. Lat 41<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> S. Long 48<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> W.

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1858  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the S. W. with all sail on. steady wind both sides. a strong N. N. E.



Master on the 1st Sept 54-52 S. Lat 55-15 the wind from  
 Middle port as I had a breeze from the E. and up and steady  
 for the wind. Further part had a strong breeze and we double  
 crossed the equator continued so through the day. no other change.

Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a strong gale at P.M. we had  
 her to make a course round Saint Paul. P.M. from a calm and  
 from the S. Middle port moderate. Latter part fine & light  
 on. the wind & looking across to the N. continued so through the  
 day. Lat 45-12 S. Long 46-23 W.

Saturday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.  
 a strong N.W. E. Middle port quite strong. Latter part much  
 the same. continued so through the day. Lat 42-46 S. Long 44-08 W.

Sunday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a good breeze from the N. and  
 all sail, a strong N.W. E. by N. Middle port much the  
 same. Latter part we had a strong breeze to blow up from the S. W.  
 we were in the wind and the N.W. E. continued so through the  
 day. Lat 38-32 S. Long 41-50 W.

Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the S. with  
 a strong N.W. E. Middle port the wind died.  
 Latter part fine weather with a light breeze. continued so through the day.  
 Lat 38-50 S. Long 41-00 W.

Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a light air from the Western with  
 fine weather a strong N.W. E. by N. in evening a moderate  
 gale from the S. Middle port moderate. Latter part the wind  
 variable wind. continued so through the day. no other change.

Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1858

these 24 hours commenced with a light air from the Western with  
 fine weather a strong N.W. E. by N. in evening a moderate  
 gale from the S. Middle port moderate. Latter part the wind  
 variable wind. continued so through the day. no other change.



Ship Congress of Nantucket, William Upham Master

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

There are four hours commenced with a strong wind from the Southward, a  
little to the west all night. Middle part the wind raised ahead and  
drifted on. Latter part much the same, took in sail accordingly  
continued so through the day. Lat 30° 34' S. Long 71° 40' W.

Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

There are four hours commenced with a strong wind from the N.  
a strong to the wind, under double reefed top sail, on the fore, took  
middle part much the same. Latter part the wind raised some  
to the N. with rain. continued so through the day, no other sail set.

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

There are four hours commenced with the same, at 3 P.M. the weather  
cleared up and the wind died and raised around 7 P.M. at 4 P.M.  
we set up all 3 top sails, having then on deck a fitting  
quantity of provisions and made all sail and set the top sails, and stores  
to the fore. Middle part the same. Latter part the wind raised some  
to the N. continued so through the day. Lat 31° 42' S. Long 72° 38' W.

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

There are four hours commenced with the same weather, at 1 P.M. the wind  
blew from the N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part the wind  
blew from the N. and continued so through the day.  
Lat 32° 10' S. Long 73° 10' W.

Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

There are four hours commenced with the same weather, at 1 P.M. the wind  
blew from the N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part the wind  
blew from the N. continued so through the day. Lat 32° 10' S. Long 73° 10' W.

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838

There are four hours commenced with the same weather, at 1 P.M. the wind  
blew from the N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part the wind  
blew from the N. continued so through the day. Lat 32° 10' S. Long 73° 10' W.



Making a paper from off a ~~sheet~~ page in the book

London, 6<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

There are three canals with local large and fine weather, from the N. E. a stream N. N. E. at 7 P. M. we got to the top of the ~~great~~ <sup>middle</sup> part of the same. In the part fine weather, with the wind blowing off. continued through the m. at 29-24 S. <sup>in</sup> 33-33 W.

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

There 24 hours, surrounded with ten or four water and no wind, and  
the river first down at 6 P.M. we set studding sail on the starboard  
Middle Mast the wind blew to the S. and E. and we sailed on the second  
studding sail. After part company we received the Spanish still strong  
N. N. E. some use is through the day. Lat 22° 2' S. Long

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1858

there 24 hours commencing with a fine weather and again leaving for the N.E.  
still & rain N.W. E. at 5 P.M. passed the Mine & are just in  
at 6 P.M. we took meat and got the first catch of deer, age but  
all, roasts on an altar and a sort of a cake of bread for day. Middle part  
the wind passed out to the S. on we saw it in the distance, and it  
let go the rain. Latter part much the same with a fine breeze and  
clouds in evening the N.W. at 11 P.M. we carried away the  
ing full moon, and we ripped it in in two pieces, nothing more was taken.  
at 12 P.M. = 2 P.M. for 24-26 N.

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

These operations commenced with a good breeze, with the tarpaulin  
a sprucing the ship till about 3 P. M. we finished and sent the  
fire to sail. Middle part the wind still ahead. Latter part we were  
standing on the wing about E. the wind from about N. E. at 11 P. M.  
we took the ship. Heads of Fairhaven, about 2 miles a good out, and  
down on the shore ten miles, for eight miles nothing more this day.  
Lat <sup>do</sup> 24 = 49 S. Long <sup>do</sup> 110 W.

Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1858

Here we have emerged with garrison, at 5 P.M. the boat came  
 laden with a cargo of ~~bread~~ <sup>potatoes</sup> and a few potatoes etc. have  
 arrived in the morning. Told us that the same. Both parts of the  
 land a little. nothing more is wanted to the Mr. L. and the City of



Ship Congress of Thunucket. William Allam Martin,

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

the 24 hours commenced with a good breeze and fine weather. From about 10 P.M. by N.E. Middle part the wind came out about S. S. E. with pleasant weather and a good breeze, made all sail, set the studding sails, and steered N. N. E. Latter part the wind and weather about the same. Sent out the fly jill boom, and bent the sail. nothing more remarkable this day. Lat 10-20 S. Long 71-40 W.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1838

the 24 hours commenced with fine day weather and a good breeze from the S. steering N. by E. at 6 P.M. we saw a sail off the La Vega. we then took in our studding sail and top-sail, on account of the island an island. - Bird's nest we put in under bulk reefed top sails and came on to. in the morning we made all sail and steered N. by E. continued so through the day. Lat 14-50 S. Long 71-40 W.

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1838

the 24 hours commenced with thick weather and a light breeze. Middle part rain. Latter part we had fine weather and a light breeze from the E. steering N. by E. wind, and light breeze, continued so through the day. Lat 18-23 S. Long 71-40 W.

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1838

the 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and fine weather from the N. steering N. by E. Middle part much the same. Latter part we had a light breeze and fine weather about the same. continued so through the day. Lat 16-34 S. Long 71-40 W.

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

the 24 hours commenced much the same. at 4 P.M. we struck more on our old sail. Middle part did fine weather. Latter part we went the main top sail and fore sail and bent the old ones. nothing more remarkable this day. Lat 14-55 S. Long 71-40 W.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1838

the 24 hours commenced with light trades and fine weather. we sent out the fore top sail and bent the old one. Long all the time we were so we commenced making the new one for the fore sail.



1670  
1421  
150  
• 2641

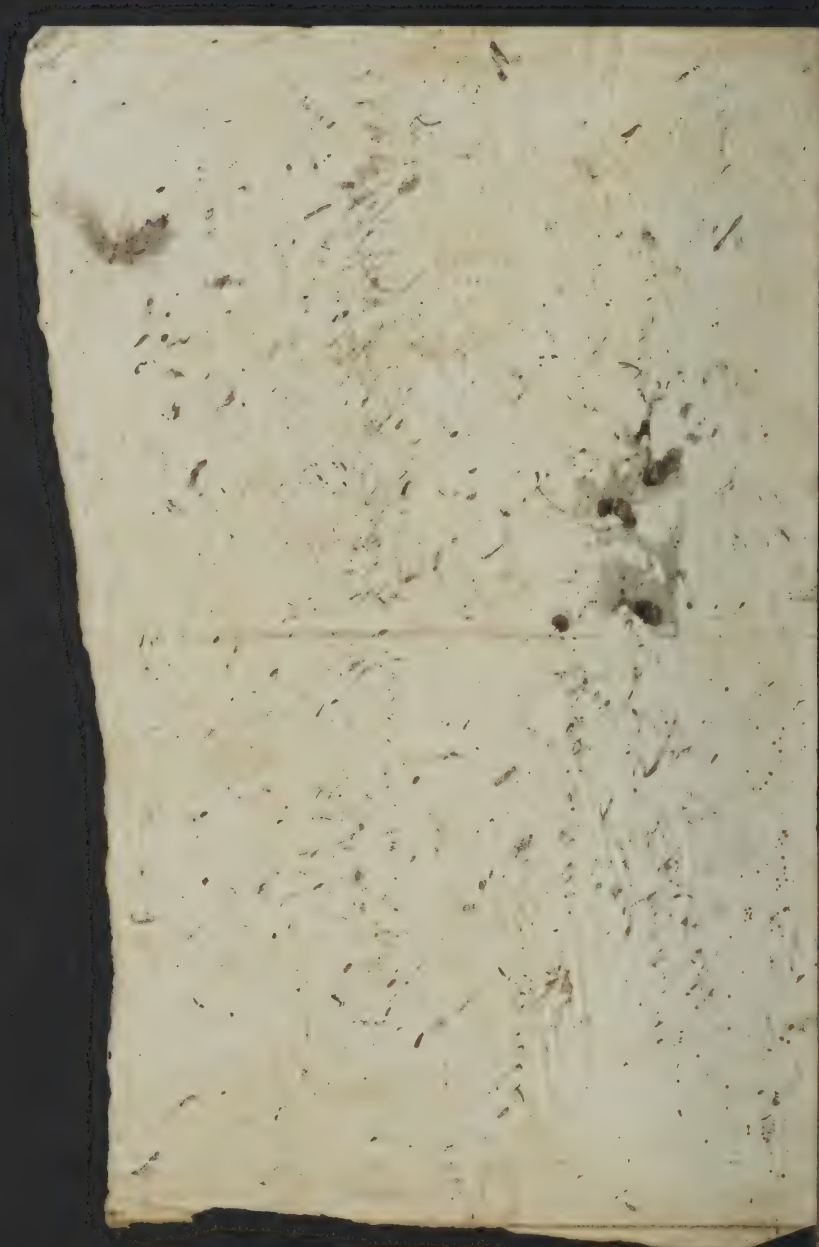
26116

2

1872

1760







24

951

221

178

667

216

667

221

178

667

216

667

221

178

667

216

667

221

178

667

216

667

221

178

667

216

667

221

178

667

216

667

221

178

667

Wm A Folger

David C Folger

Arthur H Folger

Geo W Folger



100

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

844

444  
444  
444

$$\begin{array}{r} 188 \\ 6 \\ \hline 828 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15-0 \\ 5 \\ \hline 75-0 \end{array}$$

*[Faint handwritten notes]*

444  
444  
444

$$\begin{array}{r} 3705 \\ 3360 \\ 7591 \\ 1412 \\ \hline 22068 \end{array}$$



and  
for  
the  
to the  
will

Here the  
with  
and  
Hiddle for  
in the morning we  
ours are at 4 the  
the clean road for  
employed in beating up

affairs  
these 14 hours comm  
1 P. M. we came to an  
we went down the  
we had a strong  
the surgeon informed in  
remarkable this day. The

these 14 hours comm  
the all hands  
part  
remarkable



The  
nose

Hard  
Land at Rd.

... and a cold  
... same. Latter part  
... nothing more remark

17<sup>th</sup> 1835

... still dis-  
... same. Latter part we  
... nothing

22<sup>nd</sup> 1835

... Middle part  
... from the W. up  
... through the day

1835

... from the  
... common ... up  
... of ...



A Lunar observation taken on the 27<sup>th</sup> of December,  
 A.D. 1839, on board of the Barque ship Peru of Montevideo  
 on a whaling voyage, commanded by Joshua Coffin.  
 No 1

27<sup>th</sup> day  
 $20^{\circ}11'04'' - 32^{\circ}58' = 61^{\circ}33' = \text{Dist } 82^{\circ}45'40''$   
 $32^{\circ}58'$   
 $83^{\circ}17'$   
 $177^{\circ}48'$   
 $83^{\circ}17'06''$   
 $88^{\circ}40'$   
 $84^{\circ}09'$   
 $2^{\circ}39'$   
 $1^{\circ}44'$   
 $19^{\circ}20'$   
 $82^{\circ}54'37''$   
 $8^{\circ}35'31''$   
 $00^{\circ}58'35''$   
 $83^{\circ}58'$   
 $48^{\circ}75'$   
 $14^{\circ}88'$   
 $20^{\circ}06'' - 32^{\circ}58'$   
 $14^{\circ}58'' - 54^{\circ}54''$   
 $14^{\circ}54'' - 54^{\circ}39''$   
 $4^{\circ} - 10''$   
 $14^{\circ}55'' - 54^{\circ}44''$   
 $14$   
 $15^{\circ}07''$   
 $9^{\circ}99'701$   
 $08177$   
 $00209$   
 $1^{\circ}75'20''$   
 $1^{\circ}83'284''$   
 $9^{\circ}99'701$   
 $08177$   
 $1^{\circ}71'676''$   
 $2239$

2<sup>d</sup> day 9<sup>99</sup>701 2<sup>d</sup> day 9<sup>99</sup>701  
 08177 08177  
 00209 00209  
 1<sup>75</sup>20 1<sup>71</sup>676  
 1<sup>83</sup>284 2239

The above  
 the above

A  
 21<sup>00</sup>48  
 02<sup>55</sup>55  
 4<sup>55</sup>  
 4<sup>59</sup>  
 4  
 0  
 5<sup>55</sup>  
 13  
 08  
 9<sup>99</sup>  
 09  
 000  
 1<sup>76</sup>  
 4<sup>56</sup>



Whales struck by R. C. Folger  
on board of the bark Perce Josiah Tiffin Master

Struck and saved.

1=50 lb whale done

1=25 lb whale do

1=10 lb whale Indian

1=20 lb whale do + 2

1=25 lb whale do x

1=15 lb whale do x

1=20 lb whale do x

1=15 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=10 lb whale

1=20 lb whale but a horn

Struck and lost.

1=40 lb whale

by the boat capturing  
with four line

1=20 lb whale lost

by four lines with the

boats and whales

by four lines with the

boats and whales

by four lines with the

boats and whales

Struck

done at a whale 2 far off

1=40 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

1=20 lb whale

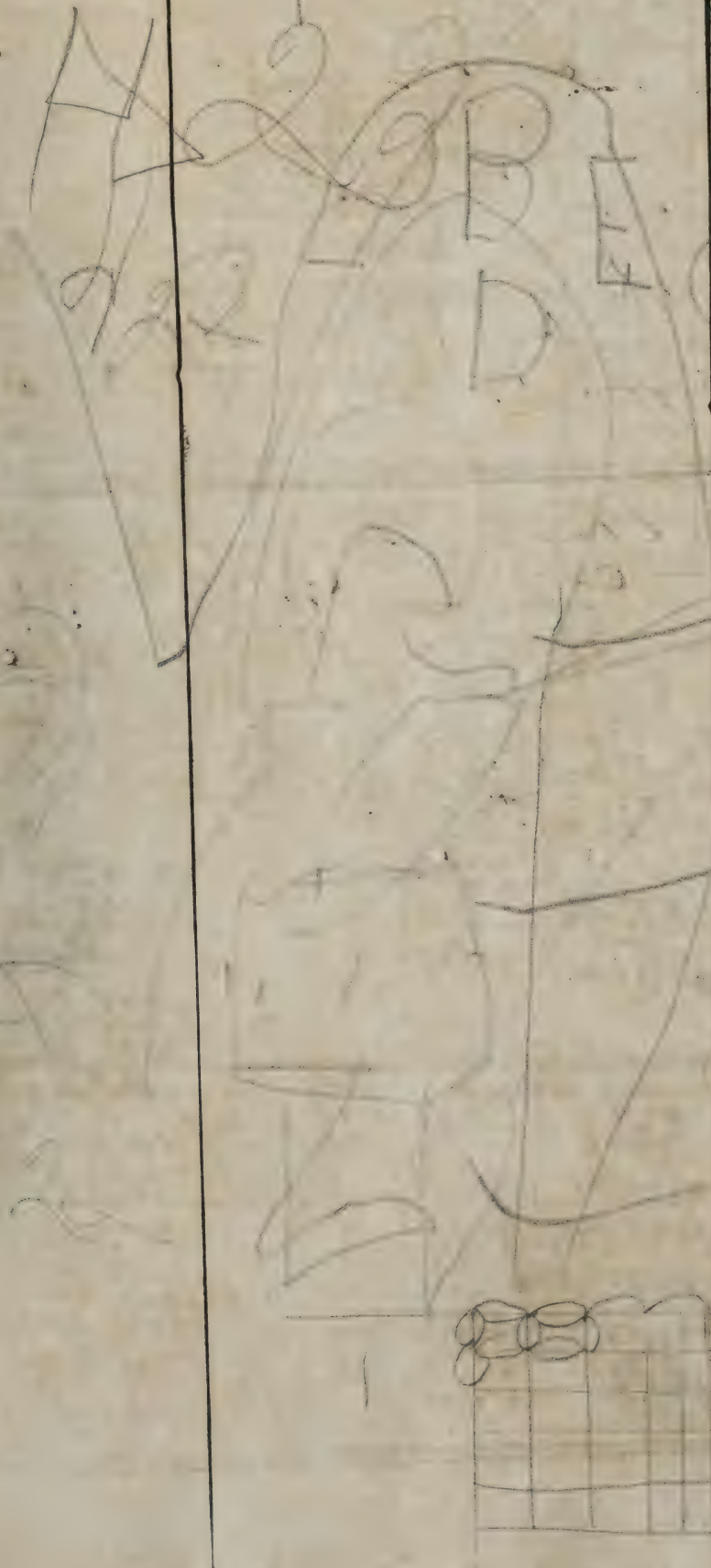


Third mate and boatswain,  
in the Atlantic and Indian oceans.

did not fasten

Mixed fair play.

Fastened whole  
struck by me  
for the 1st Boat  
1 whole 100 lbs



✓  
122

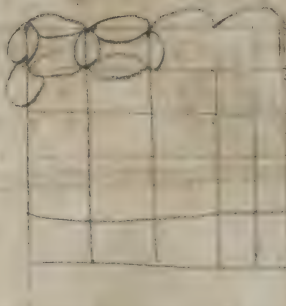
122  
142

12344  
67890

201

245

12345  
67890





# Lunar Observations, taken on

A Lunar observation taken on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of March, in 1842

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| $\begin{array}{r} 25^{\circ} 21^{\circ} 44' 46'' \\ 2^{\circ} 32' 43'' \\ \hline 23^{\circ} 00' 18'' 31'' \\ 15^{\circ} 25' 46'' \\ 15^{\circ} 35' 57'' \\ \hline 15^{\circ} 43' 56'' 47'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \odot 38^{\circ} 41' \\ 39^{\circ} 06' \\ 39^{\circ} 25' \\ 117^{\circ} 12' \\ 39^{\circ} 04' \\ \hline \odot 39^{\circ} 16' \\ 35^{\circ} 12' \\ 93^{\circ} 30' \\ 167^{\circ} 55' \\ 83^{\circ} 57' \\ 39^{\circ} 16' \\ 44^{\circ} 43' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \odot 69^{\circ} 10' \\ 65^{\circ} 30' \\ 64^{\circ} 15' \\ 205^{\circ} 55' \\ 65^{\circ} 38' \\ 20' \\ 65^{\circ} 18' \\ 39^{\circ} 16' \\ 53^{\circ} 00' \\ 160^{\circ} 34' \\ 40^{\circ} 17' \\ 127^{\circ} 18' \\ 2041^{\circ} 01' \\ 4^{\circ} 45' \\ 7^{\circ} 44' 46'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 82^{\circ} 29' 15'' \\ 82^{\circ} 28' 25'' \\ 82^{\circ} 28' 00'' \\ 157^{\circ} 26' 00'' \\ 82^{\circ} 28' 40'' \\ 15^{\circ} 43' \\ 16^{\circ} 01' \\ 53^{\circ} 00' 24'' \\ 54^{\circ} 54' 518'' \\ 39^{\circ} 05' 513'' \\ 1^{\circ} 54' 518'' \\ 15^{\circ} 28' 20'' \\ 21^{\circ} 20'' \\ 52^{\circ} 56' 14'' \\ 53^{\circ} 07' 11'' = 3002'' \\ 0^{\circ} 10' 57'' = 12359'' \\ 9159'' \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{r} 9^{\circ} 02' 35'' \\ 182^{\circ} 91' \\ 0^{\circ} 51' 22'' \\ 1^{\circ} 8' 25' 70'' \\ \hline 1^{\circ} 96218'' \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 9^{\circ} 02' 35'' \\ 182^{\circ} 91' \\ 77269'' \\ 20750'' \\ \hline 1^{\circ} 06575'' \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 24^{\circ} 21' 51'' \\ 21^{\circ} 44' 48'' \\ 2^{\circ} 37' 03'' = 39^{\circ} 16'' \end{array}$  | <p>Log of Error</p>  |

# A Lunar Observation taken on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1842

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| $\begin{array}{r} 25^{\circ} 20^{\circ} 27' 38'' \\ 2^{\circ} 58' 42'' \\ \hline 23^{\circ} 26' 21'' \\ 15^{\circ} 21' 56' 18'' \\ 15^{\circ} 27' 56' 43'' \\ \hline 6' 24'' \\ 6' 24'' \\ 15^{\circ} 27' 56' 42'' \\ 15'' \\ \hline 15^{\circ} 42'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \odot 22^{\circ} 37' \\ 23^{\circ} 22' \\ 23^{\circ} 44' \\ 69^{\circ} 43' \\ 23^{\circ} 14' \\ 12' \\ 28^{\circ} 26' \\ 29^{\circ} 40' \\ 103^{\circ} 37' \\ 156^{\circ} 43' \\ 78^{\circ} 21' \\ 23^{\circ} 26' \\ 54^{\circ} 55' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \odot 70^{\circ} 19' \\ 67^{\circ} 33' \\ 69^{\circ} 13' \\ 209^{\circ} 05' \\ 69^{\circ} 42' \\ 20' \\ 67^{\circ} 22' \\ 23^{\circ} 26' \\ 72^{\circ} 25' \\ 165^{\circ} 33' \\ 171^{\circ} 01' \\ 171^{\circ} 01' \\ 59^{\circ} 20' \\ 5^{\circ} 30' 21'' \\ 8^{\circ} 27' 39'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 72^{\circ} 13' 45'' \\ 72^{\circ} 12' 45'' \\ 72^{\circ} 12' 15'' \\ 216^{\circ} 38' 45'' \\ 72^{\circ} 12' 55'' \\ 15^{\circ} 42' \\ 15^{\circ} 42' \\ 72^{\circ} 44' 31'' \\ 57^{\circ} 58' 518'' \\ 40^{\circ} 04' 518'' \\ 3^{\circ} 56' 518'' \\ 12^{\circ} 34' 20'' \\ 20'' \\ 72^{\circ} 39' 27'' \\ 73^{\circ} 54' 04'' \\ 72^{\circ} 22' 44'' \\ 1^{\circ} 29' 20'' = 3824'' \\ 1^{\circ} 14' 37'' = 502'' \\ 0757'' \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{r} 9^{\circ} 46' 001'' \\ 06543'' \\ 00667'' \\ 1^{\circ} 60' 70'' \\ \hline 1^{\circ} 65911'' \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 9^{\circ} 46' 001'' \\ 06543'' \\ 89944'' \\ 20440'' \\ \hline 115378'' \end{array}$   | $\begin{array}{r} 23^{\circ} 30' 23'' \\ 20^{\circ} 27' 39'' \\ 3^{\circ} 02' 44'' = 45' 41'' \end{array}$   |  |

# A Lunar Observation taken on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of June, at 8<sup>h</sup> 45<sup>m</sup> 44<sup>s</sup> A.M. 1842

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| $\begin{array}{r} 20^{\circ} 20^{\circ} 46' 44'' \\ 11^{\circ} 22' \\ \hline 20^{\circ} 20' 06'' \\ 15^{\circ} 09' 56' 74'' \\ 15^{\circ} 25' 56' 94'' \\ \hline 5' 75'' \\ 5' 75'' \\ 20^{\circ} 20' 06'' = 56^{\circ} 27'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \odot 15^{\circ} 45'' \\ 16^{\circ} 15'' \\ 32^{\circ} 06'' \\ 16^{\circ} 03'' \\ \hline \odot 16^{\circ} 15'' \\ 34^{\circ} 00'' \\ 113^{\circ} 28'' \\ 163^{\circ} 43'' \\ 51^{\circ} 51'' \\ 16^{\circ} 15'' \\ 65^{\circ} 36'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \odot 28^{\circ} 20' \\ 27^{\circ} 44' \\ 56^{\circ} 00' \\ 28^{\circ} 00' \\ 20' \\ 27^{\circ} 44' \\ 16^{\circ} 15'' \\ 109^{\circ} 52' \\ 15^{\circ} 33' 42'' \\ 76^{\circ} 53' \\ 1832^{\circ} 59'' \\ 1832^{\circ} 59'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \odot 109^{\circ} 21' 15'' \\ 109^{\circ} 20' 15'' \\ 218^{\circ} 21' 30'' \\ 109^{\circ} 20' 15'' \\ 15^{\circ} 31' \\ 15^{\circ} 31' \\ 52^{\circ} 109^{\circ} 52' 01'' \\ 56^{\circ} 55' 518'' \\ 11^{\circ} 29' 518'' \\ 5^{\circ} 00' 518'' \\ 22^{\circ} 54' 20'' \\ 15^{\circ} 320'' \\ 109^{\circ} 25' 33'' \\ 109^{\circ} 29' 28' 21'' \\ 109^{\circ} 20' 14'' \\ 1^{\circ} 29' 14'' = 22931'' \\ 20^{\circ} 55' 344'' \\ 21^{\circ} 01' 51'' = 19454'' \\ 20^{\circ} 46' 44'' \\ 15^{\circ} 07'' = 03^{\circ} 26'' \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{r} 9^{\circ} 77335'' \\ 05973'' \\ 07633'' \\ 142219'' \\ \hline 1^{\circ} 58651'' \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 9^{\circ} 77335'' \\ 05973'' \\ 64410'' \\ 2183'' \\ \hline 0189548'' \end{array}$  | $\begin{array}{r} 15^{\circ} 07'' = 03^{\circ} 26'' \end{array}$  |   |



# Board of the Barque Ship Peru, 1840

A Lunar Observation taken on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of June A.D. 1840 at 7<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 40<sup>sec</sup>

|                  |           |            |                    |
|------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|
| 20 = 21° 15' 40" | 0.19° 59' | 0.22 15    | D. 109° 09' 30"    |
| 00 " 11' 40"     | 20° 18'   | 21° 47'    | 109° 09' 30"       |
| 0 = 21° 27' 20"  | 40° 17'   | 42° 05'    | 219° 17' 30"       |
| 5° 17' = 56° 14' | 20° 05'   | 22° 02'    | 2109° 04' 25"      |
| 5° 25' = 56° 34' | 0.20° 20' | 20         | 15° 29'            |
| 06               | 34° 00'   | 08133      | 15° 45'            |
| 15° 24'          | 113° 28'  | 03749      | 50109° 39' 59"     |
| 5                | 167° 45'  | 902639     | 87° 38' 514"       |
| 15° 29'          | 53° 54'   | 995204     | 9° 33' 519"        |
|                  | 20° 20'   | 1507733    | 3° 44' 100"        |
|                  | 63° 34'   | 954563     | 23° 09' 200"       |
|                  |           | 914° 16'   | 14° 20'            |
|                  |           | 1° 24'     | 109° 14' 14"       |
|                  |           | 9° 15' 40" | 109° 29' 25"       |
|                  |           |            | 109° 00' 14"       |
|                  |           |            | 1° 29' 14' = 10925 |
|                  |           |            | 0° 15' 14' = 3047  |
|                  |           |            | 21° 30' 43' = 7638 |
|                  |           |            | 21° 15' 40'        |
|                  |           |            | 15° 03' = 3° 46'   |

A Lunar Observation taken on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June A.D. 1840, at 5<sup>h</sup> 19<sup>m</sup> 57<sup>sec</sup>

|                   |           |            |                          |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|
| 7 = 20° 19' 37"   | 0.10° 35' | 0.37° 46'  | D. 77° 27' 45"           |
| 00 " 00' 51"      | 11° 00'   | 37° 25'    | 77° 26' 45"              |
| 1 = 20° 18' 46"   | 11° 26'   | 36° 53'    | 77° 26' 00"              |
| 15° 31' = 56° 56' | 33° 01'   | 112° 04'   | 292° 20' 30"             |
| 5° 33' = 57° 19'  | 11° 00'   | 37° 21'    | D. 77° 26' 50"           |
| 6                 | 12        | 20         | 15° 44'                  |
| 4                 | 0.11° 12' | 0.37° 01'  | 15° 45'                  |
| 5° 35' = 57° 124P | 35° 17'   | 08419      | 77° 58' 19"              |
| 9                 | 113° 28'  | 03749      | 58° 27' 714"             |
| 15° 54'           | 159° 57'  | 924110     | 15° 16' 719"             |
|                   | 79° 58'   | 996947     | 7° 30' 000"              |
|                   | 11° 12'   | 1333621    | 28° 11200"               |
|                   | 68° 46'   | 966510     | 15° 720"                 |
|                   |           | 8° 18' 00' | 77° 48' 01"              |
|                   |           | 1° 37'     | 78° 58' 25"              |
|                   |           | 8° 19' 37' | 77° 27' 03"              |
|                   |           |            | 1° 31' 25' = 2942        |
|                   |           |            | 1° 13' 27' = 3893        |
|                   |           |            | 20° 24' 37' = 0951       |
|                   |           |            | 20° 18' 37'              |
|                   |           |            | 5° 00' = 1° 15' 1/2 Long |

A Lunar Observation taken on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June A.D. 1840, at 7<sup>h</sup> 18<sup>m</sup> 57<sup>sec</sup>

|                   |           |            |                           |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| 1 = 21° 18' 57"   | 0.19° 01' | 0.27° 05'  | D. 77° 06' 30"            |
| 00 " 08' 26"      | 19° 32'   | 26° 18'    | 77° 04' 45"               |
| " 21° 10' 31"     | 20° 05'   | 28° 25'    | 77° 03' 00"               |
| 5° 31' = 56° 56'  | 58° 38'   | 78° 45'    | 291° 12' 15"              |
| 5° 33' = 57° 19'  | 19° 33'   | 26° 16'    | D. 77° 04' 45"            |
| 6                 | 12        | 20         | 15° 42'                   |
| 4                 | 0.19° 45' | 0.25° 56'  | 15° 45'                   |
| 5° 35' = 57° 134P | 35° 17'   | 08419      | 77° 36' 12"               |
| 5° 42'            | 113° 28'  | 03749      | 58° 30' 414"              |
|                   | 168° 30'  | 900052     | 10° 10' 419"              |
|                   | 84° 18'   | 995849     | 8° 45' 000"               |
|                   | 19° 48'   | 1908195    | 27° 33' 000"              |
|                   | 64° 30'   | 954097     | 17720"                    |
|                   |           | 9° 17' 20" | 77° 15' 30"               |
|                   |           | 1° 37'     | 77° 27' 03' = 21          |
|                   |           | 9° 18' 57' | 95° 58' 19"               |
|                   |           |            | 1° 31' 44' = 2927         |
|                   |           |            | 0° 11' 33' = 11927        |
|                   |           |            | 21° 22' 39' = 9000        |
|                   |           |            | 21° 18' 57'               |
|                   |           |            | 20° 03' 17' = 00° 58' 1/2 |



# Lunar Observations taken on board

A. Lunar observation taken on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1840 sea account at 2<sup>h</sup> 12<sup>m</sup> 53<sup>s</sup>

|   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| $7 = 2^{\circ} 12' 53''$<br>$2^{\circ} 15' 44''$<br>$6 = 23^{\circ} 54' 09''$ | $\odot 25^{\circ} 52'$<br>$25^{\circ} 38'$<br>$25^{\circ} 29'$<br>$26^{\circ} 59'$<br>$25^{\circ} 39'$<br>$12$<br>$\odot 25^{\circ} 51'$<br>$33^{\circ} 50'$<br>$112^{\circ} 35'$<br>$172^{\circ} 16'$<br>$86^{\circ} 09'$<br>$25^{\circ} 51'$<br>$60^{\circ} 17'$<br>$2^{\circ} 12' 53''$<br>$9^{\circ} 99224$<br>$10367$<br>$03592$<br>$1^{\circ} 6505$<br>$1^{\circ} 78233$ | $(28^{\circ} 58'$<br>$29^{\circ} 23'$<br>$29^{\circ} 44'$<br>$87^{\circ} 59'$<br>$29^{\circ} 19'$<br>$20$<br>$(28^{\circ} 59'$<br>$025^{\circ} 51'$<br>$100^{\circ} 48'$<br>$155^{\circ} 38'$<br>$77^{\circ} 49'$<br>$1022^{\circ} 59'$<br>$2^{\circ} 05' 20''$<br>$4^{\circ} 33'$<br>$2^{\circ} 12' 53''$<br>$9^{\circ} 99224$<br>$10367$<br>$67563$<br>$2295$<br>$1^{\circ} 00104$ | $D. 100^{\circ} 16' 00''$<br>$100^{\circ} 17' 30''$<br>$100^{\circ} 17' 00''$<br>$300^{\circ} 52' 30''$<br>$100^{\circ} 15' 30''$<br>$15^{\circ} 04'$<br>$15^{\circ} 45'$<br>$100^{\circ} 48' 22''$<br>$54^{\circ} 11' 31''$<br>$13^{\circ} 18' 31''$<br>$2^{\circ} 58' 12''$<br>$17^{\circ} 54' 20''$<br>$17^{\circ} 20'$<br>$100^{\circ} 21' 03''$<br>$100^{\circ} 20' 53'' = 23'$<br>$101^{\circ} 44' 48''$<br>$001^{\circ} 23' 55''$<br>$00^{\circ} 10'$<br>$00^{\circ} 00' 21''$<br>$2^{\circ} 12' 53''$<br>$2^{\circ} 12' 32'' = 33^{\circ} 08''$ |
|---|--|--|---|

A. Lunar Observation taken July the 21<sup>st</sup> 1840, sea account, at 8<sup>h</sup> 34<sup>m</sup> 58<sup>s</sup>

|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| $21 = 20^{\circ} 34' 58''$<br>$2^{\circ} 45' 30''$<br>$20^{\circ} 17' 46' 28''$<br>$15^{\circ} 44'$<br>$15^{\circ} 41'$<br>$2$<br>$15^{\circ} 46'$<br>$7$<br>$8^{\circ} 15' 53''$ | $\odot 23^{\circ} 08'$<br>$23^{\circ} 55'$<br>$47^{\circ} 03'$<br>$23^{\circ} 51'$<br>$12$<br>$\odot 23^{\circ} 43'$<br>$21^{\circ} 10'$<br>$110^{\circ} 30'$<br>$155^{\circ} 23'$<br>$77^{\circ} 41'$<br>$23^{\circ} 43'$<br>$53^{\circ} 58'$<br>$6^{\circ} 02'$<br>$9^{\circ} 95737$<br>$09538$<br>$04871$<br>$1^{\circ} 6101$<br>$1^{\circ} 74156$ | $(27^{\circ} 34'$<br>$26^{\circ} 40'$<br>$54^{\circ} 13'$<br>$27^{\circ} 07'$<br>$20$<br>$(26^{\circ} 47'$<br>$023^{\circ} 43'$<br>$103^{\circ} 45'$<br>$154^{\circ} 15'$<br>$75^{\circ} 07'$<br>$1026^{\circ} 34'$<br>$2026^{\circ} 34'$<br>$2026^{\circ} 34'$<br>$9^{\circ} 95737$<br>$09538$<br>$65176$<br>$2015$<br>$0^{\circ} 94201$ | $D. 103^{\circ} 14' 15''$<br>$103^{\circ} 12' 45''$<br>$206^{\circ} 23' 00''$<br>$103^{\circ} 13' 30''$<br>$15^{\circ} 53'$<br>$15^{\circ} 46'$<br>$103^{\circ} 45' 09''$<br>$57^{\circ} 59' 31''$<br>$9^{\circ} 54' 31''$<br>$43^{\circ} 16' 12''$<br>$20^{\circ} 34' 20''$<br>$17^{\circ} 20'$<br>$103^{\circ} 17' 09''$<br>$104^{\circ} 41' 55''$<br>$103^{\circ} 07' 45''$<br>$1^{\circ} 24' 46''$<br>$1^{\circ} 34' 10''$<br>$17^{\circ} 42' 04''$<br>$20^{\circ} 34' 58''$<br>$2^{\circ} 52' 54'' = 43^{\circ} 13''$ |
|---|---|---|--|

A. Lunar Observation taken July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1840 sea account, at 8<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 21<sup>s</sup> A.M. Lat 16

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| $22 = 20^{\circ} 10' 21''$<br>$2^{\circ} 49' 44''$<br>$21 = 17^{\circ} 20' 33''$<br>$15^{\circ} 54'$<br>$15^{\circ} 59'$<br>$2$<br>$15^{\circ} 56'$<br>$10$<br>$8^{\circ} 16' 06''$ | $\odot 17^{\circ} 36'$<br>$20^{\circ} 22'$<br>$21^{\circ} 00'$<br>$60^{\circ} 58'$<br>$20^{\circ} 17'$<br>$12$<br>$20^{\circ} 31'$<br>$18^{\circ} 20'$<br>$110^{\circ} 19'$<br>$149^{\circ} 07'$<br>$74^{\circ} 34'$<br>$20^{\circ} 31'$<br>$54^{\circ} 03'$<br>$8^{\circ} 04' 16''$<br>$6^{\circ} 05' 20''$<br>$9^{\circ} 10' 21''$<br>$999992$<br>$08726$<br>$08881$<br>$1^{\circ} 5480$<br>$1^{\circ} 65169$ | $(10^{\circ} 10'$<br>$39^{\circ} 30'$<br>$38^{\circ} 56'$<br>$119^{\circ} 36'$<br>$39^{\circ} 32'$<br>$37^{\circ} 12'$<br>$(37^{\circ} 12'$<br>$020^{\circ} 31'$<br>$020^{\circ} 31'$<br>$020^{\circ} 31'$<br>$150^{\circ} 49'$<br>$75^{\circ} 24'$<br>$150^{\circ} 49'$<br>$150^{\circ} 49'$<br>$150^{\circ} 49'$<br>$150^{\circ} 49'$<br>$150^{\circ} 49'$<br>$999992$<br>$08726$<br>$08881$<br>$1^{\circ} 5480$<br>$1^{\circ} 65169$ | $D. 90^{\circ} 35' 00''$<br>$90^{\circ} 34' 15''$<br>$90^{\circ} 33' 30''$<br>$291^{\circ} 42' 45''$<br>$90^{\circ} 34' 15''$<br>$16^{\circ} 06'$<br>$15^{\circ} 46'$<br>$71^{\circ} 06' 07''$<br>$57^{\circ} 34' 31''$<br>$15^{\circ} 30' 31''$<br>$4^{\circ} 01' 01''$<br>$23^{\circ} 31' 20''$<br>$12^{\circ} 20'$<br>$90^{\circ} 44' 05''$<br>$92^{\circ} 00' 59''$<br>$90^{\circ} 24' 38''$<br>$1^{\circ} 13' 54''$<br>$1^{\circ} 36' 21'' = 1152$<br>$17^{\circ} 18' 03''$<br>$20^{\circ} 10' 21''$<br>$2^{\circ} 52' 15'' = 43^{\circ} 04''$ |
|---|---|---|---|



*The Barque Peru of Nantucket*

*Lunar Observation taken July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840, Sea account at 9.09.27 A.M.*

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| $\begin{array}{r} 21^{\circ} 29' 27'' \\ 2^{\circ} 58' 01'' \\ 18^{\circ} 18' 16'' \\ 16^{\circ} 04' = 54^{\circ} 57' \\ 16^{\circ} 09' 59' 16'' \\ 5 \\ 17 \\ 6^{\circ} 07' 59' 08'' \\ 7 \\ 16 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 31^{\circ} 58' \\ 32^{\circ} 46' \\ 33^{\circ} 18' \\ 34^{\circ} 59' \\ 32^{\circ} 39' \\ 32^{\circ} 12' \\ 032^{\circ} 51' \\ 17^{\circ} 10' \\ 12^{\circ} 00' 05'' \\ 160^{\circ} 06' 9'' \\ 80^{\circ} 03' 19'' \\ 32^{\circ} 51' 7'' \\ 47^{\circ} 12' = 9^{\circ} 03' 20'' \\ 6^{\circ} 04' \\ 9^{\circ} 09' 27'' \\ 9^{\circ} 58' 97'' \\ 19^{\circ} 25' 4'' \\ 00^{\circ} 45' 5'' \\ 17^{\circ} 52' 0'' \\ 1^{\circ} 93' 8' 58'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 36^{\circ} 10' \\ 38^{\circ} 19' \\ 36^{\circ} 91' \\ 106^{\circ} 20' \\ 35^{\circ} 27' \\ 20 \\ 35^{\circ} 07' \\ 032^{\circ} 51' \\ 077^{\circ} 37' \\ 145^{\circ} 38' \\ 72^{\circ} 47' \\ 12^{\circ} 04' 50'' \\ 12^{\circ} 39' 86'' \\ 032^{\circ} 51' \\ 17^{\circ} 10' \\ 12^{\circ} 00' 05'' \\ 160^{\circ} 06' 9'' \\ 80^{\circ} 03' 19'' \\ 32^{\circ} 51' 7'' \\ 47^{\circ} 12' = 9^{\circ} 03' 20'' \\ 6^{\circ} 04' \\ 9^{\circ} 09' 27'' \\ 9^{\circ} 58' 97'' \\ 19^{\circ} 25' 4'' \\ 00^{\circ} 45' 5'' \\ 17^{\circ} 52' 0'' \\ 1^{\circ} 93' 8' 58'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} D. 77^{\circ} 06' 30'' \\ 77^{\circ} 04' 30'' \\ 77^{\circ} 03' 45'' \\ 231^{\circ} 14' 45'' \\ 71^{\circ} 04' 58'' \\ 16^{\circ} 16' \\ 18^{\circ} 26' \\ 77^{\circ} 36' 57'' \\ 58^{\circ} 40' 719'' \\ 12^{\circ} 40' 011'' \\ 2^{\circ} 05' 100'' \\ 21^{\circ} 22' 200'' \\ 21^{\circ} 22' 200'' \\ 77^{\circ} 13' 03'' \\ 77^{\circ} 23' 39' 14'' \\ 78^{\circ} 44' 47'' \\ 0^{\circ} 10' 34'' \\ 1^{\circ} 38' 52'' \\ 18^{\circ} 19' 14'' \\ 21^{\circ} 09' 27'' \\ 2^{\circ} 50' 13'' = 42^{\circ} 33' E. of Greenwich \end{array}$ |
|---|--|--|--|

*Lunar Observation taken July 24<sup>th</sup> 1840, Sea account at 9.10.00 A.M. in Lat 16.20 S*

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| $\begin{array}{r} 21^{\circ} 10' 00'' \\ 2^{\circ} 50' 31'' \\ 18^{\circ} 19' 29'' \\ 14^{\circ} 58' 33'' \\ 14^{\circ} 58' 48'' \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 16^{\circ} 58' 41'' \\ 10 \\ 26 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 32^{\circ} 42' \\ 33^{\circ} 85' \\ 33^{\circ} 55' \\ 100^{\circ} 12' \\ 33^{\circ} 24' \\ 1 \\ 033^{\circ} 36' \\ 18^{\circ} 20' \\ 109^{\circ} 53' \\ 157^{\circ} 47' \\ 77^{\circ} 54' \\ 77^{\circ} 54' \\ 46^{\circ} 18' \\ 9^{\circ} 10' 00'' \\ 9^{\circ} 58' 440'' \\ 23^{\circ} 21' 8'' \\ 00^{\circ} 18' 4'' \\ 1^{\circ} 55' 52'' \\ 1^{\circ} 94' 662'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 41^{\circ} 55' \\ 41^{\circ} 24' \\ 41^{\circ} 10' \\ 124^{\circ} 29' \\ 21^{\circ} 29' \\ 20 \\ 41^{\circ} 09' \\ 033^{\circ} 36' \\ 2.64^{\circ} 12' \\ 138^{\circ} 57' \\ 69^{\circ} 28' \\ 10.05^{\circ} 16' \\ 32.35^{\circ} 52' \\ 9^{\circ} 58' 440'' \\ 23^{\circ} 21' 8'' \\ 00^{\circ} 18' 4'' \\ 1^{\circ} 55' 52'' \\ 1^{\circ} 94' 662'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} D. 63^{\circ} 40' 45'' \\ 63^{\circ} 39' 15'' \\ 63^{\circ} 38' 00'' \\ 170^{\circ} 58' 00'' \\ 63^{\circ} 39' 20'' \\ 16^{\circ} 26' \\ 18^{\circ} 46' \\ D. 64^{\circ} 11' 32'' \\ 58^{\circ} 41' 719'' \\ 18^{\circ} 50' 711'' \\ 2^{\circ} 02' 100'' \\ 26^{\circ} 36' 200'' \\ 28^{\circ} 720'' \\ 63^{\circ} 38' 09'' \\ 64^{\circ} 05' 13' 16'' \\ 62^{\circ} 24' 16'' \\ 0^{\circ} 10' 04'' \\ 1^{\circ} 40' 57'' \\ 18^{\circ} 17' 57'' \\ 21^{\circ} 10' 00'' \\ 2^{\circ} 52' 03'' = 43^{\circ} 01' E. of Greenwich \end{array}$ |
|--|--|--|---|

*Lunar Observation taken September 14<sup>th</sup> 1840, Sea account at 9.23.11 A.M. in Lat 15.55 S*

|  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| $\begin{array}{r} 19^{\circ} 23' 14'' \\ 3^{\circ} 55' 01'' \\ 15^{\circ} 50' 10'' \\ 07^{\circ} 54' 16'' \\ 07^{\circ} 59' 48'' \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 07^{\circ} 59' 16'' \\ 9 \\ 618 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20^{\circ} 24' \\ 21^{\circ} 57' \\ 23^{\circ} 20' \\ 25^{\circ} 21' \\ 21^{\circ} 54' \\ 12 \\ 022^{\circ} 06' \\ 1^{\circ} 55' \\ 92^{\circ} 11' \\ 116^{\circ} 11' \\ 58^{\circ} 09' \\ 22^{\circ} 06' \\ 36^{\circ} 03' \\ 7^{\circ} 23' 11'' \\ 996927'' \\ 08102'' \\ 04786'' \\ 1^{\circ} 54' 913'' \\ 1^{\circ} 64' 995'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 37^{\circ} 51' \\ 36^{\circ} 40' \\ 38^{\circ} 33' \\ 110^{\circ} 04' \\ 36^{\circ} 41' \\ 20 \\ 36^{\circ} 21' \\ 022^{\circ} 06' \\ 211^{\circ} 18' \\ 169^{\circ} 45' \\ 84^{\circ} 52' \\ 10.26^{\circ} 26' \\ 20.62^{\circ} 46' \\ 996927'' \\ 08102'' \\ 04786'' \\ 1^{\circ} 54' 913'' \\ 1^{\circ} 64' 995'' \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} D. 110^{\circ} 49' 15'' \\ 110^{\circ} 48' 15'' \\ 110^{\circ} 43' 30'' \\ 332^{\circ} 17' 00'' \\ 110^{\circ} 45' 40'' \\ 16^{\circ} 18' \\ 18^{\circ} 57' \\ D. 111^{\circ} 17' 55'' \\ 57^{\circ} 49' 719'' \\ 18^{\circ} 15' 719'' \\ 4^{\circ} 02' 100'' \\ 9^{\circ} 51' 200'' \\ 18^{\circ} 720'' \\ 110^{\circ} 43' 08'' \\ 111^{\circ} 10' 30'' \\ 109^{\circ} 31' 31'' \\ 0^{\circ} 29' 22' 2592'' \\ 1^{\circ} 38' 57' 5584'' \\ 18^{\circ} 49' 45'' \\ 19^{\circ} 28' 11'' \\ 3^{\circ} 33' 26'' = 53^{\circ} 21' East \end{array}$ |
|--|--|---|---|



*Lnar Observations taken on board*  
*Lnar Observation taken September 19<sup>th</sup> Sea account at 7<sup>h</sup> 55<sup>m</sup> 01<sup>sec</sup> A.M. in Lat 33° 41' 07"*

|   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| $\begin{array}{r} 19-04-01 \\ 3-41-07 \\ \hline 7-15-22-54 \\ 16-05 \quad 59-12 \\ 16-04 \quad 59-08 \\ \hline 1 \\ 4 \\ \hline 16-05 \quad 59-11P \\ 14 \\ \hline 16-22 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 016-15 \\ 17-23 \\ 18-26 \\ 52-04 \\ 17-21 \\ 12 \\ \hline 017-33 \\ 1-10 \\ 58-30 \quad 00009 \\ 110-13 \quad 00015 \\ 55-06 \quad 975751 \\ 17-337554267 \\ 27-23 \quad 977134 \\ \hline 7-10-24 \quad 2863-50 \\ 6-23 \\ 7-04-01 \\ \hline 9799820 \quad 9799820 \\ 04696 \quad 04696 \\ 00077 \quad 82442 \\ 14793 \quad 1901 \\ \hline 1'52523 \quad 1'05768 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (61-11 \\ 60-45 \\ 60-28 \\ 182-21 \\ 60-47 \\ 20 \\ \hline 60-27 \\ 017-33 \\ 084-47 \\ 162-47 \\ 51-23 \\ 10-3-24 \\ 2863-50 \\ \hline 7-04-01 \\ \hline 9799820 \quad 9799820 \\ 04696 \quad 04696 \\ 82442 \\ 1901 \\ \hline 1'05768 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} D. 84-16-00 \quad P.D. 1-20-13 \\ 84-15-00 \quad 2-5 \\ 84-13-30 \quad P.D. 55-27-6 \\ 252-44-30 \\ 84-12-50 \\ 16-22 \\ 18-57 \\ 84-47-09 \\ 57-09518 \\ 31-08518 \\ 5-22-10m \\ 15-42-20m \\ 20-020 \\ \hline 84-36-45 \\ 84-47-58 \\ 83-09-18 \\ 0-11-13 \quad 1'2054 \\ 1-38-40 \quad 0'9443 \\ \hline 15-20-28 \\ 19-04-01 \\ \hline 3-43-33 = 55-53 \text{ East of } \end{array}$ |
|---|--|---|---|

*A Lnar Observation taken September 20<sup>th</sup> Sea account at 7<sup>h</sup> 55<sup>m</sup> 45<sup>sec</sup> A.M. in Lat 33° 43' 59"*

|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| $\begin{array}{r} 19-19-58-48 \\ 3-43-59 \\ \hline 19-16-11-49 \\ 16-05 \quad 59-03 \\ 16-04 \quad 58-57 \\ \hline 1 \\ 14 \\ \hline 16-19 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 029-14 \\ 30-27 \\ 31-22 \\ 71-03 \\ 80-21 \\ 12 \\ \hline 30-33 \quad 00036 \\ 2-20 \quad 00008 \\ 85-54 \quad 971226 \\ 123-59 \quad 9738955 \\ 61-59 \quad 976478 \\ 30-33 \quad 969478 \\ 31-26 \quad 8-02-32 \\ \hline 7-55-45 \\ \hline 9797628 \quad 9797628 \\ 10337 \quad 10337 \\ 100885 \quad 88816 \\ 17187 \quad 1911 \\ \hline 1'80690 \quad 1'15891 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (64-05 \\ 83-40 \\ 68-18 \\ 191-03 \\ 63-41 \\ 20 \\ \hline 63-21 \\ 080-33 \\ 271-14 \\ 165-09 \\ 82-34 \\ 10-11-20 \\ 2852-01 \\ \hline 7-55-45 \\ \hline 9797628 \quad 9797628 \\ 10337 \quad 10337 \\ 88816 \\ 1911 \\ \hline 1'15891 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} D. 70-43-15 \quad P.D. 0-56-29 \\ 70-42-00 \quad 3-38 \\ 70-41-00 \quad P.D. 55-54-4 \\ 212-06-15 \\ 70-42-08 \\ 16-19 \\ 19-58 \\ \hline D. 71-14-22 \\ 59-31-518 \\ 38-43-717 \\ 2-48-10m \\ 12-30-20m \\ 20-220 \\ \hline 71-02-14 \\ 71-40-10 \\ 70-01-59 \\ 0-37-36 \quad 6763 \\ 1-38-11 = 4137 \\ \hline 16-19-32 \\ 17-55-45 \\ \hline 3-46-16 = 56-34 \text{ East of } \end{array}$ |
|---|---|--|--|

*A Lnar Observation taken October 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Sea account at 7<sup>h</sup> 56<sup>m</sup> 06<sup>sec</sup> A.M. in Lat 33° 22' 33"*

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| $\begin{array}{r} 18-19-36-06 \\ 3-22-33 \\ \hline 17-16-13-33 \\ 16-04 \quad 58-58 \\ 16-00 \quad 58-42 \\ \hline 4 \\ 5 \\ \hline 16-03 \quad 58-52H \\ 14 \\ \hline 16-17 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 026-15 \\ 27-05 \\ 28-57 \\ 51-17 \\ 27-06 \\ 12 \\ \hline 027-18 \quad 00000 \\ 00-00 \quad 00617 \\ 80-22 \quad 977095 \\ 107-40 \quad 9742715 \\ 58-80 \quad 971897 \\ 27-15 \quad 7-50-58 \\ 26-32-7-36-06 \\ \hline 979776 \quad 979776 \\ 06298 \quad 06298 \\ 00008 \quad 1'30856 \\ 16718 \quad 1925 \\ \hline 1'73458 \quad 1'56380 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (59-52 \\ 59-24 \\ 58-43 \\ 177-57 \\ 59-17 \\ 20 \\ \hline 59-57 \\ 027-18 \\ 288-08 \\ 174-22 \\ 17-57-11 \\ 10-00-54 \\ 2859-53 \\ \hline 979776 \quad 979776 \\ 06298 \quad 06298 \\ 1'30856 \\ 1925 \\ \hline 1'56380 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} D. 87-34-00 \quad P.D. 1-25-06 \\ 87-32-30 \quad 2-58 \\ 87-31-20 \quad 7-12-03 \\ 262-35-00 \quad 3-33 \\ 87-32-40 \quad 7-35-38 \\ 16-47 \quad P.D. 50-21-30 \\ 16-08 \\ 58-05-02 \\ 59-14-315 \\ 29-58-318 \\ 3-17-10m \\ 4-55-20m \\ \hline 87-41-47 \\ 89-21-37 \\ 86-44-37 \quad 6550 \\ 00-39-30 \quad 2685 \\ 01-37-00 \quad 3805 \\ 16-13-55 \\ 19-36-06 \\ \hline 3-22-11 = 50-33 \text{ East of } \end{array}$ |
|---|---|---|---|





Burlap



